

**GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.**

**No. 55 Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)**



**The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration**

**Washington: 1967**

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 55. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967



P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part II of records of the corps, describes the contents of 206 rolls of microfilm reproducing the records of the V - IX Corps. The records include material on the campaigns in Poland and in western Europe in 1939-40 and against the Soviet Union in 1941-45.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which offices administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All

such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the corps was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history and an organization index by staff section (Abteilung) precede the file item listing for each corps. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents, and (d) the inclusive dates of the file item.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited as Microcopy

T-314 with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list will be found at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were prepared by Charles F. Gordon and Anton F. Grassl under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the organization indexes and typed the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface . . . . .	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations . . . . .	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs . . . . .	x
Records of Corps:	
V. Armeekorps (V Army Corps) . . . . .	1
Organization Index . . . . .	1
File Item Listing . . . . .	9
VI. Armeekorps (VI Army Corps) . . . . .	29
Organization Index . . . . .	29
File Item Listing . . . . .	36
VII. Armeekorps (VII Army Corps). . . . .	50
Organization Index . . . . .	50
File Item Listing . . . . .	58
VIII. Armeekorps (VIII Army Corps) . . . . .	76
Organization Index . . . . .	76
File Item Listing . . . . .	84
IX. Armeekorps (IX Army Corps) . . . . .	104
Organization Index . . . . .	104
File Item Listing . . . . .	115
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. . . . .	145
Price List . . . . .	149





GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung	Baupi	Baupioniere
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung	Bd.	Band
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier	Beob.	Beobachtung
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier	bes.	besondere
IIa	1. Adjutant	betr.	betreffend
IIb	2. Adjutant	Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
III	Richter	Brig.	Brigade
IVa	Intendant	Bt.	Bataillon
IVb	Arzt	B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
IVc	Veterinär	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge	bzw.	beziehungsweise
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Div.	Division
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
		feindl.	feindliche
Abt.	Abteilung	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Abw.	Abwehr	Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
A.K.	Armeekorps	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
allg.	allgemein	Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
A.Ma.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer	Fest.	Festung
Anl.	Anlage	FK	Feldkommandantur
Anordn.	Anordnung	Fl.	Flieger
A.O.	Abwehroffizier	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
AOK	Armeeoberkommando	Flivo	Fliegerverbindungs-offizier
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens	FPM	Feldpostmeister
A.Pi.Fü.	Armee-pionierführer	freiw.	freiwillig
Arfü.	Artillerieführer	Fü.	Führer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	Geb.	Gebirgs-
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Batl.	Bataillon	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Battr.	Batterie	Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres	Kps.	Korps
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei	Krad	Kraftfahrrad
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen	KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
grdlg.	grundlegend	Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen	Lt.	Leutnant
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	Lw.	Luftwaffe
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe	Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando	M.G.	Maschinengewehr
H.Mot.	Heeresmotorisierung	mil.	militärische
Höh.	Höherer	Mob.	Mobilmachung
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	mot.	motorisiert
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Mun.	Munition
Hptm.	Hauptmann	MVO	Marineverbindungs-offizier
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier	Nachr.	Nachrichten
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst	Nachsch.	Nachschub
I.D.	Infanterie Division	Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
Inf.	Infanterie	ND	Nachrichtendienst
Insp.	Inspektion	norweg.	norwegisch
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment	NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät	NT	Nachschubtransport
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen	Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
Kan.	Kanone	OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Kav.	Kavallerie	Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Kdo.	Kommando	Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Kdr.	Kommandeur	Obst.	Oberst
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Offz.	Offizier
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener	OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen	OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie	O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
Kol.	Kolonne	O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungs-offizier
Komp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes	O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
Kp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
ostw.	ostwärts	Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone	takt.	taktische
Panz.	Panzer	TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Transp.	Transport
Pi.	Pioniere	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
Pion.	Pioniere	usw.	und so weiter
Pk.	Park	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Po.	Polizei	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Prop.	Propaganda	Vers.	Versorgung
Pz.	Panzer	Verw.	Verwaltung
Qu.	Quartiermeister	Vet.	Veterinär
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
Res.	Reserve	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Ro.	Rohstoffe	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
rückw.	rückwärtig	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
San.	Sanitäts-	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Schw.	Schwadron	W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung	Wi.	Wirtschaft
Stb.	Stab	W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
stellv.	stellvertretend	W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomi		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungs-offizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV W1		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Jng.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

\* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			



V. Armeekorps (V Army Corps)

The V Army Corps was formed in 1934 by expansion of the 5th Division of the old Reichswehr. Elements of the corps were engaged in the campaign in Poland in 1939. The corps participated in the western campaign in 1940 and was stationed in occupied western Europe until its transfer to East Prussia in the spring of 1941. It fought in the central sector of the eastern front from June 1941 to July 1942, when it was transferred to the Krasnodar area in the southern sector to replace the LVII Army Corps. The corps, together with Rumanian units, was responsible for the defense of the Black Sea ports and resorts of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Kerch and for the withdrawal via the Kerch Peninsula to the Crimea in late 1943. In the spring of 1944 it withdrew from the Crimea to Rumania and Hungary.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Korps-Aufbau	1937 - 1939	76160-76162
Kriegstagebuch, 1. Heft	Aug 24 - Sep 30, 1939	W 168a
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Heft	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168a/a
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168c
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West"	Aug 21, 1939	W 168b
Verschlussachen	Aug 23 - Oct 24, 1939	W 1938/b
Geheime Kommandosachen	Aug 23 - Dec 21, 1939	E 93/18
Lagenkarten 1-6, West	Sep 1 - 20, 1939	W 168d/1
Lagenkarten 8-12, West	Oct 12 - Nov 7, 1939	W 168d/2
Operationsakte	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1939	E 93/17
Nicht mehr benötigte Chefsachen	Oct 30, 1939 - Feb 17, 1940	W 1938/a
Anlage 7 z. KTB, Verschiedenes	Nov 12, 1939 - Jun 12, 1940	W 5781/16
Mobilisations-Anweisungen	1939 - 1940	76163
Anlage 0 z. KTB 3	Jan 30 - May 6, 1940	W 5781/4
Bruchstück z. Anlage 0 z. KTB 3	Mar - May 1940	W 5781/4a
Kriegstagebuch 3b	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	W 5781/2
Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 u. 3b, Operationsakten	May 9 - 25, 1940	W 5781/5
Anlage 2 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten	May 31 - Jun 6, 1940	W 5781/6
Anlage 3 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten	Jun 7 - 16, 1940	W 5781/7

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Feindlage u. eigene Lage	Jun 6 - 15, 1940	W 5781/17
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - May 23, 1941	17647/51
Tätigkeitsbericht, West	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/1
Anlage 1 z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen und Befehle	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/2
Anlage 2 z. TB, Unterkunftskarten	Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/3
Gefechtsbericht	Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941	76164/1
Geheime Kommandosachen	Sep 20 - 27, 1941	76164
Gefechtsstände	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/5
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 1	May 25 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 2	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/2
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 3	Oct 2 - Dec 6, 1941	17647/3
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 4	Dec 7, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/4
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 5	Feb 6 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 6	Jul 16 - Aug 30, 1942	26340/1
Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 7	Aug 30 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/2
Anlagen u. Karten z. KTB 2	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	17647/6
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/7-10
Kartenanlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/11-16
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Feb 2 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/2
Lagenkarten z. KTB 2	Feb 7 - Apr 29, 1942	20384/3-4
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/3
Anlagen z. KTB 2, Lagekarten	Jul 16, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	26340/4-7
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 1 - 28, 1942	29618/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942	29618/3
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Oct 2 - 26, 1942	29618/2
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942	29618/4
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jan 1 - Feb 4, 1943	38037/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	Feb 5 - Mar 31, 1943	38037/2
Kriegstagebuch 2	Apr 1 - May 13, 1943	40394/1
Kriegstagebuch 2	May 14 - Jun 30, 1943	40394/2
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jan - Mar 1943	38037/3-4
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40394/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 1 - Jul 15, 1942	25585
Lagenkarten	Jan 5 - Mar 31, 1943	38037/5
Lagenkarten	Apr 1 - Jul 1, 1943	40394/4-6



<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Lagenkarten	Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1943	41306/1-8
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1943	43327/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	43327/3-5
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 9 - Sep 30, 1943	43327/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1943	50191/3-5
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 1 - Nov 10, 1943	50191/1
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 10 - Dec 31, 1943	50191/2
Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch	Dec 4 - 11, 1943	50191/6
Kartenanlage z. Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch	Dec 4 - 11, 1943	50191/7
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/2-3
Lagenkarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52641/4-7
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Beutepapiere und Übersetzungen	Aug 14, 1939 - Jun 19, 1940	W 5781/15
Feindlagenkarten Westfront	Aug 25 - Dec 20, 1939	W 168/h
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 26 - Nov 16, 1939	W 168/g
Anlage 8 z. KTB, Heft III, Verschiedenes	Sep 6 - Dec 26, 1939	W 168/k
Nachrichtenblätter Belgien	Nov 10, 1939 - Jan 3, 1940	W 168/i
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 14 - Jun 23, 1940	W 5781/9
Befehle und Meldungen I, Gefecht Lüttich	May 10 - 19, 1940	W 5781/10
Befehle und Meldungen II, Somme	May 19 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5781/11
Befehle und Meldungen, Lüttich, Somme, Somme - Loire	May 29 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5781/13
Befehle und Meldungen	Jun 7 - 18, 1940	W 5781/12a
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 24, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/4
Meldungen	May 5 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/21
Meldungen	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/22
Meldungen	Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942	17647/23
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I	May 25 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/17
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II	Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941	17647/18
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 1	Oct 2 - Nov 15, 1941	17647/19
Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 2	Nov 16, 1941 - Feb 6, 1942	17647/20

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)</u>		
Feindlagenkarten	Jun 25 - Sep 4, 1941	17647/24-28
Feindlagenkarten	Oct 3, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	17647/29-32
Feindlagenkarten	Jul 1 - Sep 10, 1942	26340/10-12
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 11 - 30, 1942	26340/13
Feindlagenkarten	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/3
Feindlagenkarten	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	41306/11-12
Feindlagenkarten	Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1943	42202/2
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 11 - Nov 5, 1943	42202/3
Feindlagenkarten	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/4
Feindlagenkarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/5
Anlage z. TB, Tagesmeldungen	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/6
Anlage z. TB, Feindverbände	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/7
Anlage z. TB, Vernehmungen	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/8
Anlage z. TB, Beuteakten	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/9
Anlage z. TB, Beute u. Gefangene	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/10
Anlage z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/11
Anlage z. TB, Propaganda in den Feind	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/12
Feindlagenkarten z. TB	Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/13-15
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/8
Anlagen 1-39 z. TB	Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942	26340/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/1
Anlagen z. TB	Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1942	29095/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	41306/9
Anlagen z. TB	Jan 6 - Jun 29, 1943	41306/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/1
Anlagen z. TB	Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943	42202/5
Anlagen z. TB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42202/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/1
Anlagen z. TB d. Gen.Kdos. V. A.K.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	52862/2
Anlagen z. TB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	52862/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55610/1
Anlagen u. Feindlagenkarten z. TB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55610/2

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Qu.</u>		
Gesammelte Befehle und Erfahrungsberichte	Aug 28, 1939 - Jan 26, 1940	W 168/e
Gesammelte Befehle	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939	W 168/f
Kriegstagebuch, Buch 1	Jan 1 - May 16, 1940	W 5781/18
Kriegstagebuch, Buch 2	May 16 - Jul 9, 1940	W 5781/19
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 10, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/1
Anlagenkarten z. KTB, Einsatz	May/Jun - Sep 5, 1940	W 5781/24
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz	Jan 9 - May 8, 1940	W 5781/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz	May 11 - 31, 1940	W 5781/21
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz	Jun 1 - 15, 1940	W 5781/22
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV, Einsatz	Jun 15 - 30, 1940	W 5781/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Band V, Einsatz	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	8258/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI, Einsatz	Aug 1 - 31, 1940	8258/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII, Einsatz	Sep 1 - 30, 1940	8258/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII, Einsatz	Oct 1 - 31, 1940	8258/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Band IX, Einsatz	Nov 1 - 30, 1940	8258/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Band X, Einsatz	Dec 1 - 31, 1940	8258/8
Beilage z. KTB, Versorgungsbefehle	Oct 1 - 31, 1940	8258/6
Kartenanlage z. KTB, Einsatz	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 1, 1941	8258/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz	Jan 1 - 31, 1941	8258/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz	Feb 1 - 28, 1941	8258/10
Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz	Mar 1 - 31, 1941	8258/11
Kriegstagebuch 4	Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/33
Kriegstagebuch 5	Aug 5 - Oct 3, 1941	17647/34
Kriegstagebuch 6	Oct 4 - Nov 16, 1941	17647/35
Kriegstagebuch 7	Nov 17, 1941 - Feb 3, 1942	17647/36
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - 30, 1941	17647/37
Anlagen z. KTB	May 1 - 31, 1941	17647/38
Anlagen z. KTB	Jun 1 - 30, 1941	17647/39
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	17647/40
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	17647/41
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	17647/42
Anlagen z. KTB	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	17647/43
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17647/44
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17647/45
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1942	17647/46

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Planpausen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941	17647/47
Planpausen z. KTB	Aug 5, 1941 - Feb 4, 1942	17647/48
Versorgungskarte	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/21
Kriegstagebuch	Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/16
Anlagen z. KTB	Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/17-19
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/2-4
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Apr 1, 1943	34305/2
Kriegstagebuch	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/2-3
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	40339/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - Oct 30, 1943	40339/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/4
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/2
Kriegstagebuch u. Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/1
Anlagen z. KTB u. TB	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/2
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Apr 1 - Jul 20, 1941	16489/1
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	17647/50
Anlagen z. TB 2	Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942	16489/4
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Jul 21 - Oct 7, 1941	16489/2
Tätigkeitsbericht 2	Oct 8, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	16489/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht 3	Mar 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31383/1
Anlagen z. TB 3	Mar 4 - Dec 19, 1942	31383/2
Tätigkeitsbericht 3	Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942	26900/5
Anlagen z. TB	Aug 15 - Dec 19, 1942	26900/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3

## V. Armeekorps

7

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IVa (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
<u>Abteilung IVb</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 10 - Sep 9, 1940	7594/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942	20384/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	34305/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36994/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40339/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50864/3
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55231/3
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	7594/2
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8258/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	17647/49
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Kriegsrangliste	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	7593
Kriegsrangliste	Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	8257/5

## V. Armeekorps

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung III  
Tätigkeitsbericht

Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942

17647/49

V. Armeekorps

9

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Operationsakte. Tactical information regarding the transfer of the 211th and 263d Inf Div from the East to the West (after the end of the campaign in Poland). Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 93/17	238	1
1a, Geheime Kommandosachen. Information concerning tactical preparations and operations before and during the campaign in Poland, and, after the capitulation of Poland, during the movement of the corps from the eastern to the western front. Aug 23 - Dec 21, 1939.	E 93/18	238	129
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1. Heft. Partly illegible copy of war journal, the original having been destroyed by fire. Aug 24 - Sep 30, 1939.	W 168/a	238	449
1a, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Heft. Partly illegible copy of war journal, the original having been destroyed by fire. Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/a2	238	499
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West." Directives and plans for strategic concentration of troops for "Operation West." Aug 21, 1939.	W 168/b	238	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, West. Corps orders, daily activity reports, and order of battle data. Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/c	238	616
1a, Lagenkarten 1-6 West. Situation maps. Sep 1 - 30, 1939.	W 168/d1	238	817
1a, Lagenkarten 8-12 West. Situation maps (1:100,000). Oct 12 - Nov 7, 1939.	W 168/d2	239	1
Qu., Gesammelte Befehle und Erfahrungsberichte. Orders and experience reports. Aug 28, 1939 - Jan 26, 1940.	W 168/e	239	31
Qu., Gesammelte Befehle. Orders of the Supply Branch. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 168/f	239	334
1c, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports on activities of French, Belgian, and British units. Aug 26 - Nov 16, 1939.	W 168/g	239	714
1c, Feindlagenkarten Westfront. Maps showing the enemy situation on the western front. Aug 25 - Dec 20, 1939.	W 168/h	239	739

<u>Item</u>	V. Armeekorps	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter Belgien. Reports on enemy activities in Belgium. Nov 10, 1939 - Jan 3, 1940.		W 168/i	239	753
Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB, Heft III, Verschiedenes. Intelligence information obtained along the western front. Sep 6 - Dec 26, 1939.		W 168/k	239	821
Ia, Nicht mehr benötigte Chefsachen. Orders of the 4th Army to V Corps Headquarters regarding preparations for the campaign in the West. Oct 30, 1939 - Feb 17, 1940.		W 1938/a	239	926
Ia, Verschlussachen. Orders to troops stationed on the western frontiers of Germany concerning transfer of various units, replacing veterans of the First World War with younger troops, and measures to be taken in case of frontier violations by the French. Aug 23 - Oct 24, 1939.		W 1938/b	239	976
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3b. West. War journal on activities in the Noyon area of France. (Greater part of document destroyed by fire.) May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.		W 5781/2	239	1045
Ia, Anlage 0 z. KTB 3. Army and corps directives for invasion of the West. Jan 30 - May 6, 1940.		W 5781/4	239	1142
Ia, Eruchstück zur Anlage 0 z. KTB 3. Tactical directives concerning preparation of troops for invasion of the West, objectives to be achieved, and countermeasures for various contingencies. Also, enemy situation and strength reports. Mar - May 1940.		W 5781/4a	240	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 und 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, Liege area. May 9 - 25, 1940.		W 5781/5	240	211
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, Somme River area. May 31 - Jun 6, 1940.		W 5781/6	240	686
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3b, Operationsakten. Operational reports, and army and corps orders. Jun 7 - 16, 1940.		W 5781/7	240	897
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Captured orders and reports, combat reports, and information regarding captured personnel and equipment. Jan 14 - Jun 23, 1940.		W 5781/9	240	1295
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen I, Gefecht Lüttich. Combat orders and reports concerning the battle of Liege. May 10 - 19, 1940.		W 5781/10	241	1



## V. Armeekorps

11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen II, Somme. Combat orders and reports concerning the battle on the Somme River. May 19 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5781/11	241	170
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen. Combat orders and reports, and information regarding captured personnel and equipment. Jun 7 - 18, 1940.	W 5781/12a	241	395
Ic, Befehle und Meldungen, Lüttich, Somme, Somme - Loire. Combat orders and reports on the battle in the Liege and Loire River areas. May 29 - Jun 22, 1940.	W 5781/13	241	531
Ic, Beutepapiere und Übersetzungen. A captured French map of the Siegfried Line (1:1,000, 000) and other captured documents, with German translations. Aug 14, 1939 - Jun 19, 1940.	W 5781/15	241	596
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Verschiedenes. Reports and directives regarding transportation, communications, and engineering matters before and during the campaign in the West. Nov 12, 1939 - Jun 12, 1940.	W 5781/16	241	637
Ia, Feindlage u. eigene Lage. Maps of enemy and own situations, France. Jun 6 - 15, 1940.	W 5781/17	241	702
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Buch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch. Jan 1 - May 16, 1940.	W 5781/18	241	719
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Buch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch. May 16 - Jul 9, 1940.	W 5781/19	241	758
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band I, Einsatz. Reports concerning road construction, administrative instructions, and supply regulations. Jan 9 - May 8, 1940.	W 5781/20	241	794
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band II, Einsatz. Reports on fuel consumption, requests to the 4th Army for ordnance supplies, and supply regulations. May 11- 31, 1940.	W 5781/21	242	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band III, Einsatz. Regulations pertaining to fuel and ordnance supplies. Jun 1 - 15, 1940.	W 5781/22	242	259
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band IV, Einsatz. Regulations for administration of ordnance supplies. Jun 15 - 30, 1940.	W 5781/23	242	511
Qu., Anlagenkarten z. KTB, Einsatz. One map showing Belgian fortifications and four situation maps of the western theater. May - Sep 1940.	W 5781/24	242	704

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Kriegsranliste. List of all officers and officials assigned to the corps staff, giving names, ranks, dates of rank and assignments, and miscellaneous information pertaining to each officer. May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.	7593	242	724
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers. May 10 - Sep 9, 1940.	7594/1	242	731
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405. Report of the Army Post Office. May 10 - Jun 25, 1940.	7594/2	242	749
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, West. Reports on operations, intelligence, and personnel activities. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/1	242	759
Ia, Anlage 1 z. TB, Kriegsgliederungen und Befehle. Orders of battle and directives. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/2	242	791
Ia, Anlage 2 z. TB, Unterkunfts-karten. Maps showing billeting areas in the Netherlands, Belgium, and northern France. Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/3	242	870
ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of intelligence activities in France. Sep 24, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/4	242	905
IIa, Kriegsranliste. Army directory. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8257/5	242	910
Qu., kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning activities, combat strength, supplies, and casualties. Jul 10, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/1	242	917
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band V, Einsatz. Supply regulations for rear echelons. Jul 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/2	242	951
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VI, Einsatz. Regulations pertaining to the grain harvest in Belgium and France, rations for prisoners of war, and transfer of troops. Aug 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/3	243	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VII, Einsatz. Supply regulations and a list of fuel depots in the Netherlands, Belgium, and France. Sep 1 - 30, 1940.	8258/4	243	136

## V. Armeekorps

13

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Band VIII, Einsatz. Regulations for administration of prisoners of war and for logistic support for Operation "Seelöwe" (planned invasion of England). Oct 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/5	243	432
Qu., Beilage z. KTB, Versorgungsbefehle. Directives for staff troops and rear echelon units. Oct 1 - 31, 1940.	8258/6	243	723
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Bände IX-X, Einsatz. Special supply directives. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1940.	8258/7-8	243	772
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Bände I-III, Einsatz. Special supply directives. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/9-11	244	1
Qu., Kartenanlage z. KTB, Einsatz. Maps showing the locations of German divisions in the Netherlands. Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 1, 1941.	8258/12	244	663
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports on administrative activities. Jul 1, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/13	244	669
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 405. Report on army postal operations. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	8258/14	244	707
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information concerning supply activities during the shifting of the corps from the west (Holland) to East Prussia, and, later, during the advance to Vitebsk. Apr 1 - Jul 20, 1941.	16489/1	244	717
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information on activities and operations concerning the German advance in Russia to an area northeast of Smolensk. Jul 21 - Oct 7, 1941.	16489/2	244	763
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Information regarding activities and operations relating to the German advance in Russia to Kholm and Vyazma. Oct 8, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942.	16489/3	244	807
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 2. Instructions, regulations, orders, and bulletins concerning activities and operations before and during the Russian campaign (advance toward Moscow). Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942.	16489/4	244	857
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 1. Information regarding preparations in East Prussia and the actual campaign in Russia, giving tactical details of operations during the advance on Vitebsk and Smolensk. May 25 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/1	245	1

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 2. Tactical information concerning the battle in the Smolensk pocket, relieving the 3d Pz Group in the northern sector, the advance along Russian positions, and crossing the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/2	245	258
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 3. Tactical information regarding German attempts to penetrate to the Dnieper River, advances to Gorki and Putschki, and change of tactics to positional warfare from the beginning of December 1941. Oct 2 - Dec 6, 1941.	17647/3	245	353
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 4. Tactical information on positional warfare, on discontinuation of the advance on Moscow, and on defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Dec 7, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/4	245	538
Ia, Gefechtsstände V. A.K. Photographs of all command posts of the V Corps from the start of the eastern campaign to Vyazma. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/5	246	1
Ia, Anlagen und Karten z. KTB 2. Orders, correspondence, maps, and overlays concerning preparations for the attack on Russia. May 25 - Jun 21, 1941.	17647/6	246	20
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, directives, overlays, charts, and maps concerning V Army Corps advances in the Vitebsk, Smolensk, Vyazma and Gorki areas; the discontinuation of the advance toward Moscow and the defensive battle in the Gzhatsk area. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/7-10	246	137
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB 2. Maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of V Army Corps units in the Gorki, Gzhatsk, Smolensk, Vitebsk, and Vyazma areas. Jun 22, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/11-16	246- 247	1008 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I. Report concerning enemy situation before and during the initial stages of the eastern campaign. May 25 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/17	247	141
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II. Report on enemy situation relating to German operations in the area of the Votrja and Vopj Rivers and the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/18	247	187

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 1. Report on the enemy situation relating to German operations in the area of Matuschkino, Gorki, and Putschki. Oct 2 - Nov 15, 1941.	17647/19	247	231
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III, Teil 2. Report concerning enemy activities, and general intelligence information regarding the German changeover to positional warfare and the defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Nov 16, 1941 - Feb 6, 1942.	17647/20	247	275
Ic, Meldungen. Reports on enemy troop identification, prisoners of war, captured documents and materiel. Included are reports of prisoner interrogations and enemy bulletins for the period before and during the early stages of the invasion of Russia in the area of Vitebsk, Rudnya, and Smolensk. May 5 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/21	247	360
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports, enemy troop identifications, records of prisoner interrogations, captured documents, reports of captured materiel and prisoners of war, and enemy bulletins in connection with the German advance to the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet. Aug 5 - Oct 1, 1941.	17647/22	247	732
Ic, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports, enemy troop identifications, records of prisoner interrogations, captured documents, reports of captured materiel and prisoners of war, and enemy bulletins regarding the German advance on Matuschkino, Gorki, and Putschki, and information regarding the changeover to a defensive type of combat in positions on the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Oct 1, 1941 - Feb 5, 1942.	17647/23	248	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) of the eastern front containing supplementary information on enemy situation and troop locations, fortifications, lines of resistance, presumed moves, and plans of operation. Jun 25 - Sep 4, 1941.	17647/24-28	248	444
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) containing supplementary information in regard to enemy situation and troop locations, fortification and resistance lines, and presumed enemy moves and plans of operation. Oct 3, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	17647/29-32	248	591
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. Entries on all CM activities and operations in connection with the period before and during the first months of the eastern campaign. Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/33	248	715

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the German advance on the eastern front. Aug 5 - Oct 3, 1941.	17647/34	248	769
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the continuous German advance on the eastern front. Oct 4 - Nov 16, 1941.	17647/35	248	802
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7. Entries on all QM activities and operations in connection with the halt of the German advance, changeover to positional warfare, and defensive actions during the eastern campaign. Nov 17, 1941 - Feb 3, 1942.	17647/36	248	834
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Plan for Operation "Seelöwe," the invasion of England. Apr 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/37	249	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and measures preparatory to the invasion of Russia. May 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/38	249	167
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, and QM activities and operations during the first weeks of the eastern campaign. Jun 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/39	249	469
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities and operations during the first weeks of the German advance on the eastern front. Jul 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/40	249	640
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and the German advance to Smolensk. Includes statistics on various types of supplies. Aug 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/41	249	1058
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives concerning QM activities, operations, and the German advance along the Schachlava, Votrja, and Vopj Rivers and the Dnieper River south of the Vyazma outlet during the eastern campaign. Includes statistics on various types of supplies. Sep 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/42	250	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on QM activities, operations, and on the German advance toward Matuschkino, Gorki, and Futschki. includes statistics on various types of supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Oct 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/43	250	470

## V. Armeekorps

17

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on CM activities, operations, and the general deadlock of German advances on the eastern front. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17647/44	250	776
Gu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information on CM activities, operations, and the German positional and defensive battles in the Rusa-kolokolamsk position on the eastern front. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	17647/45	251	1
Gu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing additional information on CM activities, operations, and the German defensive battles at the Lama River and northeast of Gzhatsk. Includes statistics on supplies, losses, and prisoners of war. Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1942.	17647/46	251	284
Gu., Planpausen z. KTB. Overlays and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) containing information on operational areas of supply troops and location of supply bases before and during the first weeks of the eastern campaign. Apr 1 - Aug 4, 1941.	17647/47	251	549
Gu., Planpausen z. KTB. Overlays and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing operational areas of supply troops and location of supply bases. Aug 5, 1941 - Feb 4, 1942.	17647/48	251	593
1Va, 1Vb, 1Vc, FPM, 111, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Postal, and Judge Advocate branches. Apr 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942.	17647/49	251	646
1Va, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Reports on supply activities and situation, special supply regulations, ration strength reports, and information pertaining to the period before and during the first part of the eastern campaign. Apr 7, 1941 - Feb 27, 1942.	17647/50	251	835
1a, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report covering the transfer from the western theater of operations to East Prussia as a preliminary move to the invasion of Russia. Apr 1 - May 23, 1941.	17647/51	252	1

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 5. War diary on tactical operations southwest and south of Vyazma. Feb 6 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/1	252	17
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Documents containing information regarding the annihilation by the V Corps of the 33d Russian Army at Vyazma. Feb 2 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/2	252	155
Ia, Anlagenkarten z. KTB 2. Maps (1:50,000) showing operations, troop locations, fortification and resistance lines, and plans during the battle against the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 29, 1942.	20384/3-4	252	314
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report covering intelligence activities and operations, enemy movements, and the general military situation during the battle against the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/5	252	384
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on enemy moves at the northern and southern front of the corps, enemy troop identification, prisoner of war statements, reports on prisoners taken and on captured materiel, and intelligence data regarding the German battle against the 33d Russian Army in the vicinity of Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/6	252	470
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindverbände. Charts on enemy orders of battle, troop organization, and airborne troops; and information concerning the 33d Russian Army which opposed the Germans in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/7	252	649
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Vernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of Russian prisoners regarding enemy operations in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/8	252	867
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Beuteakten. Documents (translations and original Russian material) containing detailed information on enemy movements and operations in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/9	253	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Beute u. Gefangene. Reports on the number of prisoners taken and itemized lists of Russian materiel captured in connection with the battle of Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/10	253	105



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins containing data on the Russian situation and operations at the front during the battle of the V Corps at Vyazma. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/11	253	135
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Propaganda in den Feind. German propaganda material (copies of leaflets and proclamations) for distribution among Russian units. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/12	253	175
Ic, Feindlagenkarten z. TB. Maps (1:50,000) containing information on enemy movements and operations, and troop locations and resistance lines in connection with the battle between the V German Corps and the 33d Russian Army in the Vyazma area. Feb 7 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/13-15	253	189
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing detailed entries on CM activities and operations, and the supply situation in connection with the campaign in the Vyazma sector. Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/16	253	273
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and directives containing information regarding CM activities and operations in connection with the battle in the Vyazma sector. Feb 11 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/17-19	253	298
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports by CM sub-sections such as supply administrative, medical, and veterinary branches, describing their respective activities in connection with operations in the Vyazma sector. Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/20	253	753
Qu., Versorgungskarte. Situation map (1:50,000) showing headquarters and operational areas of supply troops and supply distribution points during the Vyazma campaign. Feb 4 - Apr 30, 1942.	20384/21	253	778
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on the corps withdrawal from the front to the Borisov area for reorganization and commitment in the Stalino-Marfinskaja area in July as replacement for the LVII Corps. May 1 - Jul 15, 1942.	25585	253	782
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 6. Diary containing tactical information on operations and German advances after the regrouping of the corps in Borisov. Areas of operation are from Stalino-Marfinskaja to Rostov, Mariupol, Krasnodar, and Krymskaya. Jul 16 - Aug 30, 1942.	26340/1	253	838

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>lst Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Heft 7. Diary containing tactical information on continuous German advances toward the Sea of Azov and beyond to Anapa, Novorossisk, Gelendshik, Markotsch, and Schapssugskaja on the Black Sea. Aug 30 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/2	254	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, directives, and other documents regarding the campaign on the southern sector along the line Stalino, Rostov, Mariupol, Krasnodar, Anapa. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/3	254	155
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition and advances of V Army Corps units in the Ukraine and toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943.	26340/4-7	254	423
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of intelligence activities in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/8	255	1
Ic, Anlagen 1-39 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Feindbefehle, -verbände, -beurteilung und -vernehmungen. Report on the activities of the Intelligence Branch. Jul 16 - Sep 30, 1942.	26340/9	1447	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, and troop locations and fortification lines in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 1 - Sep 10, 1942.	26340/10-12	255	104
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Situation maps (1:100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, and troop locations and fortification lines in connection with the German advance to Novorossisk. Sep 11 - 30, 1942.	26340/13	255	291
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing detailed entries regarding support for CM activities and operations in the southern sector (the Ukraine to the Sea of Azov). Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/1	255	327
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Documents containing information on CM activities and operations, supply statistics, and individual unit supply reports in connection with the German advance toward the Sea of Azov. Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/2-4	255-256	481, 1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Report containing administrative and organizational details of supply activities and operations in connection with the campaign on the southern sector of the eastern front. Jul 16 - Dec 31, 1942.	26900/5	256	923
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Information on administrative and organizational matters in connection with supply activities and operations during the campaign on the southern sector of the eastern front. Aug 15 - Dec 19, 1942.	26900/6	256	951
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on enemy plans and operations in connection with the campaign along the line Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/1	256	1026
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence information on enemy plans and operations, guerrilla warfare, enemy bulletins, situation evaluations; and material concerning the campaign in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/2	256	1117
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Situation maps (1:100,000) containing information on enemy plans and operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Abinskaya. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29095/3	257	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on major engagements near Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Schapssugskaya, and along the Abin River (Abinskaya). Oct 1 - 28, 1942.	29618/1	257	54
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, experience reports, directives, and other tactical material regarding operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Schapssugskaya, and along the Abin River. Oct 2 - 26, 1942.	29618/2	257	198
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on operations near Asovs-kaya (Operation "Nordwind"), Ilskaya, Ubinskaya, Cholmskaya, and Grigoryevskaya; and reports on naval activities in the Sea of Azov. Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942.	29618/3	257	297
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders concerning tactical operations between Asovs-kaya and Cholmskaya near the Sea of Azov. Oct 29 - Dec 31, 1942.	29618/4	257	444

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Report concerning supply administration and organization in connection with the defensive battle in the Vyazma sector, withdrawal of the corps to the Borisov area for regrouping, and the new operations area between Stalino and Novorossisk, Mar 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31383/1	257	716
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 3. Information on supply directives, organization, strength reports, and experiences in connection with supply activities and operations during the campaigns in the Vyazma sector, in the Ukraine (Stalino), at the coast of the Sea of Azov, and during the regrouping period in Borisov. Mar 4 - Dec 19, 1942.	31383/2	257	753
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations near the Sea of Azov, supply situation on such items as food, ammunition, and supply transportation. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	34305/1	257	897
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports containing additional information on operations near the Sea of Azov. Jan 1 - Apr 1, 1943.	34305/2	258	1
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Supply Administrative Section, and the medical and Veterinary Branches in connection with the campaign near the Sea of Azov. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	34305/3	258	546
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities in connection with operations in the area of the Sea of Azov. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/1	258	592
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports concerning operations along the coast of the Sea of Azov. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/2-3	258	669
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Supply Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning operations in the Novorossisk-Anapa area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	36994/4	259	1
1a, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing information on tactical operations in the southern sector of the eastern front in the general area of Novorossisk, Abinskaya, Cholmskaya, and Il'skaya. Jan 1 - Feb 4, 1943.	38037/1	259	32

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing information on tactical operations in the area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, Jushnaja Oserejka (landing point of enemy troops), Stanitschka, Anapa, and Gelendshik. Feb 5 - Mar 31, 1943.	38037/2	259	170
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and other tactical information regarding support for Rumanian units and combat missions; assembly orders, chains of command, orders of battle, and other material pertaining to the campaign in the vicinity of Novorossisk. Jan - Mar 1943.	38037/3-4	259	349
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing plans and operations, command posts and main lines of resistance in connection with the campaign in the areas of Anapa, Novorossisk, and Chelmskaya. Jan 5 - Mar 31, 1943.	38037/5	259	811
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities and operations, supply troop missions and supply bases, supply transportation and distribution in connection with the campaign in the Anapa-Novorossisk area. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/1	260	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the area of Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	40339/2	260	166
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives pertaining to operations in the Anapa and Kerch area. Sep 1 - Oct 30, 1943.	40339/3	260	575
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily unit supply situation reports, supply orders, and directives on operations at Kerch. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/4	260	1004
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches dealing with activities and operations in the Anapa, Novorossisk, and Kerch areas. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	40339/5	261	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations in the areas of Novorossisk, Jushnaya Oserejka (Russian beachhead), Anapa, and Stanitschka. Apr 1 - May 13, 1943.	40394/1	261	59

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. Diary containing tactical information on military operations in the areas of Anapa, Neberdshajevskaya, Stanitschka, Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Cap Penay. May 14 - Jun 30, 1943.	40394/2	261	238
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Experience reports, group orders, situation estimates, strength reports, plans for tactical missions, chains of command, orders of battle, command directives, regroupings, and other material concerning operations in the area of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Cholmskaya. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	40394/3	261	399
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the location of the main line of resistance, command posts and rear area boundaries, and the tactical disposition of V Army Corps units in the Ukraine. Apr 1 - Jul 1, 1943.	40394/4- 40394/6	261- 262	827 1
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing operations, command posts, rear areas, and strategic lines in connection with the campaign in the general area of Anapa, Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, Kerch, and Feodtsiya. Jul 2 - Dec 31, 1943.	41306/1-8	262	90
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations, and information on enemy moves and plans in connection with the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, and the Crimean peninsula. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	41306/9	262	463
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Tactical enemy and artillery reports, combat experience reports, situation evaluations, enemy bulletins, prisoner interrogations, general enemy situation reports, and other intelligence information regarding the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk, Cholmskaya, and the Crimean peninsula. Jan 6 - Jun 29, 1943.	41306/10	263	1
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy situation, plans, and operations in the general area of Novorossisk, Krymskaya, and Cholmskaya. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	41306/11-12	263	282
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations, information on enemy moves, and plans concerning the campaign in the general area between Anapa, Novorossisk, and the Crimean peninsula. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/1	263	347
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the enemy situation, plans, and operations in the general area between Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1943.	42202/2	263	581

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing the enemy situation, plans, and operations in connection with the campaign in the general area between Novorossisk and Kerch. Sep 11 - Nov 5, 1943.	42202/3	263	610
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy situations, plans, and operations in connection with the campaign in the general area between Anapa and Kerch (Crimean peninsula). Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/4	263	643
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Enemy bulletins, maps, and charts on enemy artillery positions, and on enemy troop organizations and orders of battle; German propaganda material; enemy situation and evaluation; and enemy strength reports concerning the campaign in the general area of Anapa and Novorossisk. Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943.	42202/5	264	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Enemy situation reports and evaluations, German propaganda material, enemy bulletins, technical information on enemy equipment, prisoner and deserter interrogations, guerrilla warfare reports, charts on enemy troop organizations, and orders of battle in connection with the campaign in the Anapa and Kerch areas. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	42202/6	264	240
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations during the campaign in the general area of Novorossisk, Anapa, and Stanitschka (a Russian beachhead). Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1943.	43327/1	264	523
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on tactical operations during the withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Aug 9 - Sep 30, 1943.	43327/2	264	707
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information concerning operations during withdrawal to the Crimea. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943.	43327/3-5	265	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the German withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Oct 1 - Nov 10, 1943.	50191/1	265	761
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the German withdrawal to the Crimean peninsula. Nov 10 - Dec 31, 1943.	50191/2	265	895
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information on withdrawal operations to the Crimean peninsula. Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1943.	50191/3-5	266	1

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
1a, Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch. Report on the battle of Kerch (Crimea), between the 56th Russian Army and the 6th Rumanian Cavalry Division supported by various German general headquarter units. Dec 4 - 11, 1943.	50191/6	266	743
1a, Kartenanlage z. Gefechtsbericht über die Schlacht bei Kertsch. Maps (1:25,000 and 1:50,000) showing tactical details in connection with the battle of Kerch between the 56th Russian Army and the 6th Rumanian Cavalry Division supported by general headquarter units. Dec 4 - 11, 1943.	50191/7	266	775
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing information on supply activities and operations in connection with the campaign east of Kerch. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/1	266	811
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply information, regulations, and situation reports, concerning the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/2	266	892
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning their respective activities in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	50864/3	266	1029
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Diary containing tactical information on operations during the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/1	266	1072
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical information including daily operation reports, army field orders, assignment instructions, special missions for combat teams; and tactical maps regarding the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/2-3	267	1
Ia, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing plans and operations concerning the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52641/4-7	267-268	766, 1
1c, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report concerning intelligence activities and operations, and information on enemy moves and plans in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/1	268	82
1c, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner interrogations, translations of captured Russian documents, instructions for the treatment of the civilian population, propaganda, and enemy information. Jan 1 - 31, 1944.	52862/2	268	220



## V. Armeekorps

27

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner and deserter interrogations, signal intelligence reports on enemy operations, German propaganda material, newspaper articles, political reports, and enemy bulletins. Included are Russian orders of battle and tactical Russian operation maps pertaining to the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/3	268	569
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy plans and operations, fortification and main resistance lines, troop locations, and guerrilla operations areas in connection with the campaign on the Kerch peninsula. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	52862/4	268	792
Qu., Kriegstagebuch und Tätigkeitsbericht. Diary and report concerning supply activities during Operation "Adler," the general withdrawal of corps units to the fortress of Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/1	268	824
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB u. TB. Experience reports on the evacuation of the Crimea, supply situation records, regulations, transportation information, unit strength reports, and other material on supply activities relating to Operation "Adler," the V Corps' withdrawal to the fortress of Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/2	268	883
IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches concerning their respective activities during the withdrawal from the Kerch peninsula and from Simferopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55231/3	269	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report regarding intelligence activities and operations during the withdrawal of the corps from Kerch via Feodosiya, Sary-Krym, and Simferopol to Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55610/1	269	32
Ic, Anlagen und Feindlagenkarten z. TB. Various documents including maps (1:100,000) containing information on enemy plans and operations during the withdrawal of the corps from Kerch via Feodosiya, Sary-Krym, and Simferopol to Sevastopol. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	55610/2	269	58
Ia, Korps-Aufbau. Instructions issued by military area headquarters concerning the organization of the V Corps. Includes organizational charts, regulations pertaining to individual and unit equipment and clothing, supply service directives, and reports on training facilities. 1937 - 1939.	76160- 76162	269	72

## V. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Mobilisations Anweisungen. Mobilization instructions and regulations of a general organizational character. 1939 - 1940.	76163	269	267
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen. Tactical information pertaining to the attack along the line from Schachlava, the Votrya River, and the Vyazma outlet, to Kamenez; order of battle charts, field orders, and reports on engineer and artillery missions. Sep 20 - 27, 1941.	76164	269	382
Ia, Gefechtsbericht. Battle report on the advance of the 35th Inf. Division toward Smolensk. Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941.	76164/1	269	442

VI. Armeekorps (VI Army Corps)

29

The VI Army Corps was formed in 1934 by expansion of the 6th Division of the old Reichswehr. In 1940 it fought in the western campaign. From June 1941, the corps was employed in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing via Smolensk to Kalinin. Later it operated in the Volga Bend in the Torzhok, Staritsa, and Rzhev areas. In 1943 the corps fought in the Velizh, Smolensk, and Vitebsk areas, and in June 1944, it fell back to positions in the Bialystock, Vilna, and Minsk areas, ultimately withdrawing to East Prussia.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Organisation und Gliederung des Reichsheeres	1936	76171
Verschiedenes	1936 - 1939	76172
Anlagen z. Mobilmachungsplan	1937 - 1939	76168
Bestimmungen für die personelle Aufstellung der einzelnen Waffen und Heeresteile und Bestimmungen für die Aufstellung des Er- satzheeres	May 1938 - Feb 1939	76166
Allgemeine Bestimmungen für die materielle Mobilmachung	1938 - 1939	76173
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West"	Aug 21, 1939	22342
Kriegstagebuch 1	Sep - Oct 1939	W 5770a
Anlagenheft z. KTB 1	Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939	W 5770b
Kriegstagebuch 2	Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1939	W 5770c
Anlagenheft z. KTB 2	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1939	W 5770d
Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3 mit Anlagen, Verwendung in Ostpreussen	Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/1
Chefsachen	Nov 15, 1939 - Jan 13, 1940	W 6057a
"Fall Gelb," Armee- u. Korpsbefehle mit besonderen Anordnungen	Nov 27, 1939 - May 8, 1940	W 6057/b, c
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jan 1 - May 16, 1940	W 5770e
Anlagenheft z. KTB 3	Jan 1 - May 8, 1940	W 5770f

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Mar 17 - Jun 13, 1941	13894/12
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen	Aug 10 - Oct 14, 1941	13894/13
Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen VI A.K. an Nachbarkorps und umgekehrt	Aug 15 - Nov 4, 1941	13894/14-15
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3, Marsch Bataillone	Sep 13 - 25, 1941	13894/16
Anlagenbände 9-19 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 20 - Oct 24, 1941	13894/1-11
Anlagenbände 20-24 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Oct 25 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/1-5
Anlagenbände 25-39 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/1-15
Anlagenbände 40-55 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/1-16
Anlagenbände 56-63 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/1-8
Anlagenbände 64-73 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jul 1 - Dec 18, 1943	46763/1-10
Anlagenbände 74-84 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Dec 19, 1943 - Jun 7, 1944	54575/1-11
Anlagenbände 85-95 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 8 - Dec 31, 1944	64131/1-11
Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4	Sep 18, 1941 - Jan 10, 1942	18314/7
Anlage z. KTB 3, Flugaufträge u. Fliegerhaupt- meldungen	Sep 23, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	22201/18
Anlagen z. KTB 3, AOK 9 Meldungen	Oct 14, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/20-22
Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Nachbarkorps	Nov 5 - Dec 30, 1941	18314/6
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Standort- kommandantur Stariza	Nov 11 - Dec 29, 1941	18314/9
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Artillerie- kommandeur 126 - Kommandant rückw. Korpsbereich	Nov 18 - Dec 14, 1941	18314/8
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Winterausbildung u. -lehrgänge	Nov 19 - Dec 15, 1941	18314/10
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen Nachbarkorps	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/23-26
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4	Jan 10 - Mar 3, 1942	22201/19
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Korps-Rundsprüche	Feb 2 - Jun 17, 1942	22201/17
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Umbildung u. Auffrischung	Mar 6 - 22, 1942	22201/16
Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Operation "Büffel"	Feb 19 - Mar 22, 1943	38353
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Sperrverband "Weidling"	Jul 3 - 10, 1944	64131/12
Anlagen z. KTB 5	Jun 9 - 11, 1940	57701/1-2
Kriegstagebuch 6 u. 7 mit Anlagen	Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/1, 2
Chefbesprechung	Jun 6 - 19, 1941	17818/3
angriff	Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941	17818/1a-b
Operationsbefehl 13	Sep 11 - 29, 1941	17818/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Brückenschlag" u. "Uferbalken"	Mar 9 - Apr 25, 1942	30292/18

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB, Fall "Seydlitz"	Jun 18 - Jul 7, 1942	30292/17
Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Blücher" u. "Derfflinger"	Jul 2 - 28, 1942	30292/19
Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht über die Abwehrschlacht bei Rshew, 1.8.-22.8.42	Aug 1 - 23, 1942	30292/20
<u>Nachrichtenföhrer</u>		
Bericht über die Nachrichten-Versuchsübung	1937 - 1938	76169
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/3
Tätigkeitsbericht, Beilage z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8	Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/11-12
Selbständige Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen	Jun 22, 1941 - Jun 1, 1942	23103/2-8
Anlagen z. TB	Aug 6 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/13
Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen	Jan 1 - Feb 26, 1942	23103/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 27 - May 31, 1942	23103/9
Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB	Feb 27 - May 31, 1942	23103/10-11
Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldzug gegen Russland	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/21-27
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1943	44653/9
Anlagen z. TB, Feindlagekarten	Jan - Apr 26, 1943	44653/15-17
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Feb 4 - Jul 4, 1943	44653/10-13
Anlagen z. TB, mit Feindlagekarten	Apr 24 - Jun 16, 1943	44653/14
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 5 - 31, 1943	46763/11
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	46763/12
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/13-16
<u>Abteilung Ou.</u>		
Akte A 1-4, Besondere Anordnungen	Aug 1939 - May 1940	8020/1-4
Akte 5 a-g, Schriftwechsel d. Ou. Abteilung	Aug 26, 1939 - May 9, 1940	8020/5
Akte B 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	May - Jul 1940	8020/6
Akte B a-e, Besondere Anordnungen, Schriftwechsel u. Kartenband	Mar 26 - Jul 2, 1940	8020/7
Kriegstagebuch 1	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen	Jul 9, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941	9607/2

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Qu.</u> (cont'd)		
Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Schriftverkehr	Jul 6, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941	9607/3
Anlage 4 z. KTB 1, Versorgungs-Planspiel	Jan 23 - Feb 8, 1941	9607/4
Anlagen 1-44 z. KTB 2, Band 1	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 9	Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941	12852
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 10-14 mit Anlagen	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 15-20	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Kriegstagebuch 3, Band 21	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 22 u. 22a	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 23-26	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 27-32	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 33-38	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
<u>Feldgendarmarie</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IVb</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
<u>Abteilung V</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht, FPA 406	May - Jun 1940	8020/9
Tätigkeitsberichte, FPA 406	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Feldpostmeister (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	76159
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Offizierstellenbesetzungen	1937 - 1942	76174
Offizierstellenbesetzung, Band A	May 1938 - Jul 1939	76167
Ersatzgestellung der Rheinschutzabteilung	Jan 1940	76170
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 1940 - Mar 1941	9606/4
Anlage z. TB	Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9606/5
Tätigkeitsberichte, Beilagen z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8	Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941	11485/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	18314/14
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/27-28
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/28
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/17
<u>Abteilung III</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940	8020/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941	9607/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941	11486
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942	18314/15-19
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942	22201/29-34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46763/18-23
<u>Abteilung IVd</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	May 1941 - Jun 1942	40857
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30292/29
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30813/1-2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30292/30-33
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44653/19-24



VI. Armeekorps

Abteilungen

Dates

Item No.

Abteilung IVd (cont'd.)  
Tätigkeitsberichte

Apr 1 - 30, 1943

76159

VI. ArmeekorpsFile Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War diary containing information on the operations of the VI Army Corps along the German-Luxembourg and German-French borders, and on military activity in Poland. Sep - Oct 1939.	W 5770a	270	1
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 1. Orders for VI Army Corps troops concerning training, equipping, conduct, strategic concentration, and construction of fortifications along the French-German border. Aug 25 - Oct 7, 1939.	W 5770b	270	130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War diary concerning the operations of the VI Army Corps in the west. Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 5770c	270	308
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders concerning the advance of VI Army Corps units across the Luxembourg border and for traffic control, including situation maps. Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 5770d	270	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War diary concerning the operations of VI Army Corps units in the west. Jan 1 - May 16, 1940.	W 5770e	270	446
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 3. Orders for the advance of the VI Army Corps through Belgium and Luxembourg and for signal communications and traffic control. Jan 1 - May 8, 1940.	W 5770f	270	528
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, casualties, and traffic control. Jun 9 - 11, 1940.	W 5770i/1-2	271	1
Ia, Chefsachen. Orders concerning the advance of the VI Corps, payment of troops, and traffic control. Nov 15, 1939 - Jan 13, 1940.	W 6057/a	271	80
Ia, "Fall Gelb," Armeee- u. Korpsbefehle mit besonderen Anordnungen. Orders and special directives relating to Operation "Gelb" (the invasion of the Low Countries). Nov 27, 1939 - May 8, 1940.	W 6057/b-c	271	121
Ga., Akte A 1-4, Besondere Anordnungen. Special directives for supply. Aug 1939 - May 1940.	8020/1-4	271	279

## VI. Armeeekorps

37

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gu., Akte 5a-g, Schriftwechsel der Quartiermeister Abteilung. Correspondence concerning Supply Branch activities and the supply situation in the VI Army Corps sector. Aug 26, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	8020/5	272	1
Gu., Akte B 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives. May - Jul 1940.	8020/6	272	494
Gu., Akte B a-e, Besondere Anordnungen, Schriftwechsel und Kartenband. Special supply directives, correspondence, and reports concerning Supply Branch activities and the supply situation. Maps showing the location of supply routes and rear services areas. Mar 26 - Jul 2, 1940.	8020/7	272	790
IVa, IVb, IVc, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Judge Advocate. Aug 26, 1939 - Nov 11, 1940.	8020/8	272	1002
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 406. Activity report of the Postmaster 406. May - Jun 1940.	8020/9	273	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6 u. 7 mit Anlagen. War diaries, with appendices, concerning the operation and organization of VI Army Corps units in France, Maps (1:1,000, 000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army units during the occupation of France. Jun 25, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/1-2	273	25
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning intelligence activities and indoctrination of troops. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/3	272	716
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Jun 1940 - Mar 1941.	9606/4	273	745
IIa, Anlage zu den Tätigkeitsberichten. Reports on personnel matters relating to artillery units of the VI Army Corps. Jun 26, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9606/5	273	784
Gu., Kriegstagebuch 1, IVa, IVb, IVc, FPA 406, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary concerning Supply Branch activities and activity reports of the Administrative,			

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster 406; and the Judge Advocate. Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 5, 1941.	9607/1	274	1
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen. Special supply directives. Jul 9, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941.	9607/2	274	94
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, Schriftwechsel. Correspondence concerning the supply activities and situation in the Poitiers area. Jul 6, 1940 - Feb 25, 1941.	9607/3	274	523
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 1, Versorgungs-Planspiel. Supply map exercise, including maps (1:80,000 and 300,000) showing the tactical grouping of supply units and the location of supply installations in the Compiègne, Rheims, and Clermont areas. Jan 23 - Feb 8, 1941.	9607/4	274	512
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 8 mit Anlagen, Verwendung in Ostpreussen. War diary, with appendices, concerning the operations, training, and transfer from France to East Prussia of VI Army Corps units. Preparatory order relating to Operation "Barbarossa" and special directives on traffic control, disposition of troops, and preparation for attack. Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941.	11485/1	274	659
Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte, Beilagen z. Ia KTB 2, Band 8. Activity report of the intelligence officer concerning enemy operations, troop movements, and the construction of fortifications in the Ostroleka area; evaluation report of prisoners of war and deserters; and directives concerning the welfare of troops. Also, activity report of the Personnel Officer concerning the VI Army Corps units. Mar 10 - Jun 19, 1941.	11485/2	275	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 1 mit Anlagen 1-44, und IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary, with appendices, concerning supply activities relating to the transfer of VI Army Corps units from France to East Prussia and preparations for Operation "Barbarossa." Special supply directives and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Mar 6 - Jun 10, 1941.	11486	275	76
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 9. Correspondence concerning the allotting of vehicles, the procuring of "Panje" teams, and the supplying of ammunition and bridge equipment. Mar 6 - Jun 19, 1941.	12852	275	398

## VI. Armeekorps

39

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-19 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports and orders concerning the operations, order and conduct of battle, movements, strength, training and anti-aircraft defenses, antipartisan operations, and the capture of prisoners of war and booty by VI Army Corps units in the Volkoysk, Smolensk, Polotsk, Velikie Luki, Pokrov, and Kalinin areas; enemy operations and troop identification and movements; execution of Operation "Barbarossa;" and the use of engineer and construction units. Special directives for signal communications and aerial reconnaissance and maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian units and the location of roads and fortifications in the VI Army Corps sector. Jun 20 - Oct 24, 1941.	13894/1-11	275-279	419, 442
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports and orders concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," enemy unit identification and disposition, and aerial reconnaissance missions. Directives for planned attacks, order of battle data covering VI Army Corps units, and maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of assembly areas in Poland. Mar 17 - Jun 13, 1941.	13894/12	279	825
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 3, AOK 9 meldungen. 9th Army reports on its own operations. Aug 10 - Oct 14, 1941.	13894/13	280	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen VI. A.K. an Nachbarkorps und umgekehrt. Operational reports prepared and received by neighboring corps and by the VI Army Corps. Aug 15 - Nov 4, 1941.	13894/14-15	280	276
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 3, Marsch Bataillone. Reports of the March Battalion concerning troop movements and strength in the Velizh and Vitebsk areas. Sep 13 - 25, 1941.	13894/16	280	841
Ia, Angriff. Reports and orders concerning Operation "Barbarossa." Directives concerning battle conduct and supply procedures during attack operations and tactical training. Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941.	17818/1a-b	280	871
Ia, Operationsbefehl Nr. 13. Order concerning offensive operations, assembly, and disposition of troops. Special directives for aerial reconnaissance, order of battle data covering VI Army Corps units, and maps (1:300,000) showing the			

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units and the location of roads and fortifications in the Dnieper River area. Sep 11 - 29, 1941.	17818/2	280	1053
1a, Chefbesprechung. Notes on General Staff conferences concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia, and a report on the commitment of Training Regiment "Brandenburg." Jun 6 - 19, 1941.	17818/3	280	1142
1a, Anlagenbände 20-24 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on the operations, winter offensive, and the retreat of VI Army Corps units in the Kalinin-Rzhev area, aerial reconnaissance missions, and enemy operations. Directives on the conduct of winter warfare and traffic control. Also, maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian forces. Oct 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/1-5	281-282	1, 410
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen an Nachbarkorps. Daily operational reports between VI Army Corps and neighboring corps. Nov 5 - Dec 30, 1941.	18314/6	282	958
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen 1., Flakregiment 4. Daily reports on Antiaircraft Regiment 4 operations, strength, and losses, and on enemy air operations and the number of planes lost. Sep 18, 1941 - Jan 10, 1942.	18314/7	283	1
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Artilleriekommandeur 126 - Kommandant rückw. Korpsbereich. Daily reports on activities in the corps rear area relating to the agricultural economy, billeting, control and administration of refugees and indigencus persons, and antipartisan operations. Overlays showing the location of billeting areas and supply routes in the VI Army Corps sector. Also, reports on the supply situation. Nov 18 - Dec 14, 1941.	18314/8	283	307
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen - Standortkommandantur Stariza. Daily reports on supply, quarters, displaced persons, care of wounded, and treatment of civilians. Also, a report on the ice conditions on the Volga River. Nov 11 - Dec 29, 1941.	18314/9	283	377
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Winterausbildung - Winterlehrgänge. Reports and directives relating to training for winter warfare, care of weapons, prevention and care of injuries during extremely cold weather, and training in the use of skis and sleds. Nov 19 - Dec 15, 1941.	18314/10	283	449

## VI. Armeekorps

41

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
1c, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, unit strength, and disposition; prisoners of war and captured booty; partisan warfare; and morale of the civilian population. Special directives of the Intelligence Branch. Also, maps (1.300,000) showing the tactical disposition of Russian forces in the Dvina River area. Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/11-12	283	526
1c, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on enemy operations and order of battle data, partisan warfare, climate conditions in Russia, and the use of dogs to carry explosives. Overlay (1.300,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Kalinin area. Aug 6 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/13	283	828
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of the Personnel Officer concerning officers' assignments, casualties, furloughs, and decorations; and strength reports of VI Army Corps units. Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	18314/14	284	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 10-14 mit Anlagen und IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM und III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary, with appendices, concerning supply activities and situation, supplying of troops by air, and road maintenance in the Vyazma-Rzhev area. Special supply directives and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Military Police; the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Jun 20, 1941 - Jan 13, 1942.	18314/15-19	284-286	752, 417
1a, Anlagenbände 25-39 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Daily reports on own and enemy operations, losses, and movements; reports on the German supply situation, battle conduct, combat strength, holding of the "Königsberg" line, crisis during the "Kesselschlacht," the destruction of the 29th Russian Army, and road maintenance in the Rzhev, Kaluga, Vyazma, and Pokrov areas. Also, maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and the tactical grouping of their forces. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/1-15	287-293	1, 1
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Umbildung und Auffrischung. Correspondence, reports, and lists pertaining to the reorganization and refitting of VI Army Corps units. Mar 6 - 22, 1942.	22201/16	293	466
1a, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Korps-Rundsprüche. Corps reports to its divisions on the military situation, and on own and enemy operations in the Volga River area. Feb 2 - Jun 17, 1942.	22201/17	293	653

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Flugaufträge und Fliegerhauptmeldungen. Reports on the results of aerial reconnaissance missions and on enemy operations, movements, road traffic, propaganda leaflets dropped, and weather conditions in the Kalinin area. Sep 23, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	22201/18	293	783
1a, Anlage z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen II, Flakregiment 4. Daily reports concerning personnel and materiel losses, supply difficulties, combat operations and missions, and new operational areas in the vicinity of Rzhev. Jan 10 - Mar 3, 1942.	22201/19	293	1013
1a, Anlagen z. KTB 3, AOK 9 meldungen. Daily reports of the 9th Army to Army Group Center concerning operations, withdrawal movements, enemy penetrations, tank deployment, casualties, prisoners of war and captured booty, and the supply situation in the Pokrov, Vyazma, and Kholm areas. Oct 14, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/20-22	294	1
1a, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Tagesmeldungen von Nachbarkorps. Daily reports on own and enemy operations in corps areas adjacent to VI Army Corps. Nikolskoe-Rzhev area. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/23-26	294-295	660, 265
11a, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer concerning assignments, casualties, and strength of VI Army Corps units. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/27-28	295-296	376, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Bände 15-20, 1Va, 1Vb, 1Vc, Feldgend., FPM, 111, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the supply Officer concerning the transportation, procurement, replacement and distribution of ammunition, rations, fuel, weapons, equipment, and other supplies. Reports on the supply situation, special directives concerning supply, and maps showing the location of supply installations and routes. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Military Police; the Postmaster; and the Judge Advocate. Jan 14 - Jun 30, 1942.	22201/29-34	296-298	962, 601
1a, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West." Directives concerning the strategic concentration of troops for Operation "West." Aug 21, 1939.	22342	298	1088
1c, Tätigkeitsbericht und Anlagen. Activity report, with appendices, concerning enemy operations and movements; evaluation report of prisoner of war statements; special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and overlays (1:100,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Staritsa-Orlovo area. Jan 1 - Feb 26, 1942.	23103/1	299	1



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Selbständige Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Daily intelligence reports concerning own and enemy operations, enemy movements, air attacks, and partisan activities. Overlays (1:100,000) showing the location of enemy positions in the Rzhev, Kalinin, Staritsa, Nikolskoe, and Gorki areas, and the location of bridges across the Uschatschi and Ivina Rivers. Jun 22, 1941 - Jun 1, 1942.	23103/2-8	299-300	102, 212
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning own and enemy operations, enemy air activities, and losses in the Rzhev area. Feb 27 - May 31, 1942.	23103/9	300	440
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning own and enemy operations; the enemy tactical situation; partisan activities in the Kalinin, Rzhev, Pholm, and Vyazma areas; and the results of aerial reconnaissance. Enemy information bulletins and maps (1:50,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces and the location of partisan activities. Also, reports on the construction of war plants and aircraft factories in the Archangelsk and Ural areas. Feb 27 - May 31, 1942.	23103/10-11	1448	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 40-55 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Daily reports on land and air operations, reorganization, subordination, reinforcements, construction of fortifications and roads, traffic control, conduct of battle, and antipartisan operations in the Kalinin-Rzhev area; results of monitoring Soviet radio communications and aerial reconnaissance missions, enemy operations, movements, troop concentrations, and penetration and breakthrough of German lines; formation of defense line "Maruschka" from Vestra to Polunino and on the south bank of the Volga River, and the supply situation. Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian forces. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/1-16	300-306	504, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fall "Seydlitz." Reports and directives concerning the execution of Operation "Seydlitz" (an offensive operation against the 39th Soviet Army), and special directives for the commitment of the Air Force. Jun 18 - Jul 7, 1942.	30292/17	306	437
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Brückenschlag" und "Uferbalken." Reports and orders pertaining to the execution of Operations "Brückenschlag" and "Uferbalken" (offensive operations in the Rzhev area). Also, order of battle data covering			

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the units participating, and maps (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units during these operations. Mar 9 - Apr 25, 1942.	30292/18	306	493
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fälle "Blücher" und "Derfflinger." Reports, correspondence, and orders concerning the execution of Operations "Blücher" and "Derfflinger" (offensive action in the Rzhev area). Also, map (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units, and a report on artillery and air action during Operation "Fredericus." Jul 2 - 28, 1942.	30292/19	306	668
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht über die Abwehrschlacht bei Rshew, 1.8.-22.8.42. A combat report concerning the defensive battle near Rzhev, Aug 1 - 22, 1942, an overlay (1:50,000) showing the tactical grouping of enemy forces facing the 6th Infantry Division sector as of Aug 23, 1942, and a map showing the city plan of Rzhev and the surrounding area. Aug 1 - 23, 1942.	30292/20	306	705
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Feldzug gegen Russland. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, and troop identification in the Rzhev, Staritsa, and Kalinin areas; antipartisan operation by special German units; evaluation of prisoner of war statements; results of reconnaissance missions; and German propaganda for the civilian population. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and overlays (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces and the location of enemy positions. Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/21-27	306-308	749, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer concerning daily casualties, replacements, officers' assignments, decorations, change in personnel, and authorized and actual strength of VI Army Corps units. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/28	308	319
Qu., Anlagenband 21 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Jul 1 - 31, 1942.	30292/29	308	983

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenbände 23-26 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	30292/30-33	309-311	1, 1
Qu., Anlagenbände 22 u. 22a z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives. Aug 1 - 31, 1942.	30813/1-2	311-312	897, 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Operation "Büffel." Orders, reports, correspondence, and studies concerning preparations for and execution of Operation "Büffel." Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units in the Smolensk area. Feb 19 - Mar 22, 1943.	38353	312	358
IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Protestant and Catholic chaplains pertaining to their activities in the Rzhev area. May 1941 - Jun 1942.	40857	312	624
Ia, Anlagenbände 56-63 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on operations, order of battle, movements, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Vyazma, Velizh, and Smolensk areas; enemy operations, movements, and breakthroughs; evacuation activity; results of reconnaissance missions; and Operations "Büffel," "Kugelblitz," "Donnerschlag," "Maikäfer," "Maigewitter," "Pfungstregen," and "Heissluft." Also, maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of own and enemy forces and the location of fortifications, defensive positions, and partisan activities in the VI Army Corps sector. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/1-8	312-316	648, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, troop identification, and partisan activities, the results of reconnaissance missions, and of monitoring Soviet radio communications. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Smolensk area. Jan 1 - Feb 3, 1943.	44653/9	1448	324

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, troop identification, and partisan activities; also the results of reconnaissance missions, and of monitoring Soviet radio communications. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Velizh, Vitebsk, and Smolensk areas; and special directives. Feb 4 - Jul 4, 1943.	44653/10-13	316-317	284, 365
Ic, Anlagen z. TB mit Feindlagekarten. Reports concerning partisan activities. Also, a diary of a partisan leader, and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the location of partisan activities in the Smolensk area. Apr 24 - Jun 16, 1943.	44653/14	317	593
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Feindlagekarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Smolensk, Mozhaisk, Vitebsk, and Vyazma areas. Jan - Apr 26, 1943.	44653/15-17	317-318	797, 40
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Also, casualty lists and strength reports of VI Army Corps units. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/18	318	81
Qu., Anlagenbände 27-32 z. KTB 3; IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., V, FPM, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Officer relating to supply activities and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Military Police, the Motor Transport Officer; the Postmaster; and the Chaplain. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	44653/19-24	318-321	655, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 64-73 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, casualties, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Velizh, Vitebsk, Lugi, Demidov, Gorki, and Smolensk areas; enemy offensive operations, movements, and penetrations; results of reconnaissance missions; and the "Hubertus" and "Panther" positions. Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of unit boundaries, fortifications, and German and Russian positions. Jul 1 - Dec 18, 1943.	46763/1-10	321-325	593, 984
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and partisan activity, troop welfare,			

## VI Armeekorps

47

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and German propaganda. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch, and maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and partisan activities in the Vitebsk area. Jul 5 - 31, 1943.	46763/11	326	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and partisan activity, troop welfare, and German propaganda. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch; a bulletin pertaining to Operation "Silberstreif" (propaganda for the civilian population in the occupied territories); and maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Russian positions and partisan activities. Aug 1 - 31, 1943.	46763/12	1448	630
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, with appendices, of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, breakthroughs, partisan activities, and troop identification; movement of German troops into "Panther" defensive positions; troop welfare; German propaganda; and Military Police activity. Also, special directives for the Intelligence Branch; and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000) showing the location of German and Russian positions, and partisan activities in the Velizh, Kalinin, and Vitebsk areas. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/13-16	326-327	212, 1
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Officer. Also, casualty lists and strength reports of VI Army Corps units in the Vitebsk area. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/17	327	244
Q1., Anlagenbände 33-38 z. KTB 3, IVa, IVb, IVc, Feldgend., FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Officer concerning supply activities and the situation in the Demidov, Volosovo, and Vitebsk areas. Also, maps showing the location of "Panther" defensive positions; and activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46763/18-23	327-329	752, 1102
Ia, Anlagenbände 74-84 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, strength, casualties, improvement of the "Bären" positions, construction of fortifications, and antipartisan action in the Vitebsk area; enemy operations, movements and penetrations; condition of roads and bridges; results of reconnaissance missions; and Operations "Eisbär," "Paulus," "Schneegestöber," "Aprilscherz," "Pfungstausflug" and "Himmelfahrt." Also, directives			

## VI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for the defense of Vitebsk, and maps (1:50,000 and 100,000) showing the tactical disposition of VI Army Corps units and the location of German and Russian positions. Dec 19, 1943 - Jun 7, 1944.	54575/1-11	330-335	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 85-95 z. KTB 3, Feldzug gegen Russland. Reports on defensive operations, order of battle, boundaries, withdrawal movements, strength, casualties, traffic control, and construction of fortifications in the Bialystok, AYGustov, Grodno, Minsk, and Vilna areas, enemy operations, movements and penetrations; results of aerial reconnaissance missions; German disengagement and evacuation action; mobilization of civilians for the defense of East Prussia; and Operations "Brückenschlag," "Werner," "Ilse," and "Ziethen." Also, maps (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces, the location of withdrawal movements, and German and Russian positions. Jun 8 - Dec 31, 1944.	64131/1-11	335-340	509, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Sperrverband "Weidling." Reports on the establishment, organization, and operations of Obstacle Construction Unit "Weidling" for antipartisan operations in the area west of Naliboki Forest, and on enemy breakthroughs in the VI Army Corps sector. Also, maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of VI Army Corps units, including Obstacle Construction Unit "Weidling," in the Vilna, Lida, and Orla areas. Jul 3 - 10, 1944.	64131/12	340	481
Qu., IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; and the Chaplain. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	76159	340	694
Ia, Bestimmungen für die personelle Aufstellung der einzelnen Waffen und Heeresteile und Bestimmungen für die Aufstellung des Ersatzheeres. Directives concerning the personnel organization of the branches of service and components of the Army, and the formation of the Replacement Training Army. May 1938 - Feb 1939.	76166	340	743
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzung, Band A. Assignment lists for the officers of VI Army Corps units. May 1938 - Jul 1939.	76167	340	932
Ia, Anlagen zum Mobilmachungsplan. Supplements to the mobilization plan for the corps. 1937 - 1939.	76168	340	1198

## VI. Armeekorps

49

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Bericht über die Nachrichten-Versuchsübung. Report on signal communication training exercises. 1937 - 1938.	76169	341	1
IIb, Ersatzgestellung der Rheinschutzabteilung. Orders concerning the induction of replacements for the Rheinschutzabteilung. Jan 1940.	76170	341	30
Ia, Organisation und Gliederung des Reichsheeres. Orders concerning the organization of the German Army. 1936.	76171	341	161
Ia, Verschiedenes. Directives concerning the training and commitment of troops. 1936 - 1939.	76172	341	189
Ia, Allgemeine Bestimmungen für die materielle Mobilmachung. General instructions for the mobilization of equipment and supplies. 1938 - 1939.	76173	341	364
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzungen. Assignment lists for the officers of VI Army Corps units. 1937 - 1942.	76174	341	663

VII. Armeekorps (VII Army Corps)

The VII Army Corps was formed in 1934 as an infantry corps and corps-area headquarters by expansion of the 7th Division of the old Reichswehr. The corps fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. From June 1941 it was continuously engaged in the central sector of the eastern front, advancing via Bialystock, Mogilev, and Roslavl, toward Moscow, but was forced to withdraw to Gzhatsk early in 1942. From June to September 1942, the corps operated in the Kursk-Voronezh-Stary-Oskol area, evacuating the Voronezh bridgehead in September 1942, and withdrawing in early 1943 to the Sumy-Rylsk area. It subsequently withdrew to Kiev in the fall of 1943 and abandoned the Kiev bridgehead in October 1943. Early in 1944 the corps operated in the southern sector of the eastern front.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Akte Herbstübungen VII. A.K. Sudetendeutschland	1938 - 1939	76143
Hervorragende Taten des VII. A.K. im Polenfeldzug, Band 1 u. 2	1939	76142
Feldzug Polen, Luftbildaufnahmen	1939	E 270/4
Feldzug gegen Polen, Sonstige Anlagen z. KTB	1939	E 270/5
Anlagen z. KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen	Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/1
Kriegstagebuch 1, Feldzug gegen Polen, Gefechte des VII. A.K. in Polen	Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939	E 270/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Anl. 1, Heft 1	Aug 28 - Sep 17, 1939	P II 30b
Anlagen z. KTB, Anl. 1, Heft 2	Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1939	P II 30c
Korpsbefehle	Aug 28 - Oct 3, 1939	E 14/3
Auszug aus dem KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen	Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939	E 14/2
Anlage 12 z. KTB, Meldungen	Sep 3 - Oct 2, 1939	P II 30e
Feldzug gegen Polen, Lage VII. A.K. im Zusammenhang mit Lage VIII. A.K.	Sep 23 - 24, 1939	E 270/2
Erfahrungsberichte, Feldzug Polen	Sep - Dec 1939	E 270/3



<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u> (cont'd.)		
Gefechtsberichte über die Kampfhandlungen der Abteilung Schneider	Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939	P II 30d
Kriegstagebuch 2 u. 3, Ersatz für verbranntes Original	Oct 1, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/7
Erfahrungsberichte, Westfeldzug	1940	E 270/9
Einzelne Korpsbefehle bes. z. Bereitstellung	Jan 13-18, Apr 26-29, 1940	W 3201a
Generalkriegsspiel "Gelb"	Mar 27, 1940	W 1927b
Vorbereitende Befehle f.d. Angriff mit Karte /Combat Operations of the VII Army Corps on the western front/	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1927a
Berichte aus dem Feldzug in Frankreich	Apr 20 - Jun 30, 1940	76145
Korpsbefehle	May 5 - Jun 23, 1940	E 14/6
Kartenanlagen z. KTB	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/8
Kriegstagebuch, Teil 4, Westfront	May - Jun 1940	W 3201/c & d
Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Teil 4	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941	12820/1
Küstenschutz	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941	12820/4
Liste d. Geh. u. Geh. Kdo.-Sachen	Oct 1940 - Apr 1941	18291/1
Lagekarten	Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941	17263, 20
Kriegstagebuch 5a, Vorbereitungen Barbarossa	Dec 1941 - Apr 1942	23998/10
Anlagen z. KTB 5a, Vorbereitungen Barbarossa	Apr - Jun 1941	12821/1
Kriegstagebuch 5b	Mar - Jun 1941	12821/2
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 1/1, Armeebefehle Barbarossa	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/1
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 1/2, Befehle vorge- setzter Dienststellen	Jun - Jul 1941	17263/2
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/1, Befehle d. Korps	Jul - Oct 1941	17263/3
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/2, Befehle d. Korps	Jun - Aug 1941	17263/4
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band 3	Aug - Oct 1941	17263/5
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/1	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/6
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/2	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/7
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band V	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/8
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band K, Kriegsgliederungen	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/9
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band T, Tagesmeldungen	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/11
Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Lagekarten	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/10
	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/12

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/1
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/0
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5c, Teil 1-2	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/2
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/3
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/4
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/5
Anlagenband T z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/6
Lagekarten z. KTB 5c	Oct - Dec 1941	19694/7
Kriegstagebuch 5d	Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/1
Kriegstagebuch 5d, Band 1, Teil 1-2	Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	23998/2
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 2	Dec 5, 1941 - Jul 3, 1942	23998/3
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 3	Dec 11, 1941 - Apr 16, 1942	23998/4
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band 4	Jan 4 - Apr 13, 1942	23998/5
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band K	Dec 8, 1941 - Apr 10, 1942	23998/6
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Band T	Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/7
Anlagen z. KTB 5d	Mar 20 - Apr 12, 1942	23998/13
Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Teil I u. II, Unternehmen "Heinrich"	Aug - Oct 1942	23998/29, 30
Kriegstagebuch 5e	Apr - Sep 1942	23998/17
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 1	May - Sep 1942	23998/18
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 3	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/20
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 4	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/21
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 5	Apr - Aug 1942	23998/22
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Band 6	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/23
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Akte T	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/24
Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Planspiel 1	Jun 6, 1942	23998/28
Anlagen z. KTB 5e	Jun 14, 1942	23998/27
Kriegstagebuch 7	Jan 20 - Mar 31, 1943	51379/1
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 7 u. Anl. z. TB	Jan 1 - 19, 1943	35814/4
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	35814/5
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Oct 1 - Dec 29, 1942	35814/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 30, 1943	35814/6
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	35814/7
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7	Jan 20 - 31, 1943	51379/2

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	51379/3
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	51379/4
Kriegstagebuch 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/8
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	35814/9
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8	May 1 - 31, 1943	35814/10
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	35814/11
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8	Apr 19 - Jun 22, 1943	35814/12
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/13
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - May 30, 1943	35814/14
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/15
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 8, Karten	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/16
Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland"	Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942	26558 1-2
<u>Tactics of the VII Army Corps on the Russian Front near Voronezh/</u>		
Lagekarten	May 26 - Sep 30, 1942	76144
Tagesmeldungen der Armeekorps	Jun - Sep 1942	23998/26
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Jul - Sep 1942	23998/25
Anlage 1 z. TB z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Gefechtsbericht des VII. Armeekorps	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/2
Tätigkeitsbericht der rückw. Staffel	Jan - Feb 1943	33769
Ostwärtige Notan Stellung erkundet durch Sonderstab Simmler	Jan - Apr 1943	51379/5
Anlagen z. KTB 9	Mar 10 - 18, 1943	51550/6
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 25 - Jul 17, 1943	51550/5
Lagekarten z. KTB	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	51550/1-2
Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943	51550/8
Anlagenband z. KTB, Festung Kiew, Sich. u. Vert. Abschnitt, Innenring Ost	Jul 1 - Oct 18, 1943	51550/7
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943	52522/1-3
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - 19, 1943	51550/3
Kriegstagebuch	Sep 20 - 30, 1943	51550/4
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB	Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943	48903/1
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB	Sep 29 - Oct 15, 1943	48903/2
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB	Oct 16 - 28, 1943	48903/3
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB	Nov 1 - 21, 1943	48903/4
	Sep 28 - Dec 22, 1943	48903/5

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenband 5 z. ITB	Jul 27 - 29, 1943	48903/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Jan - Mar 1943	48903/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Oct - Nov 1943	48903/7
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943	52068/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 15 - Dec 14, 1943	52068/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 15 - 31, 1943	52068/3
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Liste d. Geh. u. Geh. Kdo.-Sachen	Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941	17263/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941	12820/3
Anlage 1 z. TB	Jun - Oct 1941	17263/15
Anlagen 2-3 z. TB, Meldungen der Divisionen, Kofluft, Panzer über Feind	Jun - Dec 1941	17263/16-17
Anlagen z. TB	Jun - Dec 1941	17263/14
Tagesmeldungen	Dec 4 - 31, 1941	23998/12
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec 4, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/11
Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland"	Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942	26558/1-2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/32
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/1
Tagesmeldungen an AOK 2, Anl. z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/2
Anlage z. KTB, Feinddarstellungen d. Div., Gefangenenernehmungen	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29606/3
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/17
<u>Abteilung Cu.</u>		
Feldzug gegen Polen, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung u. rückw. Dienste	Aug 30 - Oct 9, 1939	E 270/6
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202b-c
Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202d
Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	May 11 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/10
Kriegstagebuch, Polen, durch Westen	Sep 16, 1939 - Oct 30, 1940	W 3202/a
Kriegstagebuch 5	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Kriegstagebuch 5b	Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941	17263/19
Kriegstagebuch 5c	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Du. (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch 5d	Dec 1, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/14
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Kriegstagebuch 3	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/33
Anlagen z. KTB	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/34
Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/35
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/19
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Unternehmen "Edelweiss"	May 25 - Jun 4, 1943	35814/20
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/21
<u>Feldgendarmarie</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 17, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202f
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Abteilung IVb</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 26 - Nov 13, 1939	P 1451
Kriegstagebuch 1 über den Deutsch- Polnischen Krieg	Aug - Oct 1939	P 2143
Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-17	Oct 14, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202g
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Dec 1941 - Apr 1942	23998/15
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IVb (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/37
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr - Sep 1942	23998/38
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2 mit Anlagen, Kriegsabschnitt West	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202h
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	35814/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Abteilung V</u>		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Befehle	Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939	E 14/5
Bericht über das Feldpostwesen, Einsatz im Westen	Jun 25, 1940	W 3202h
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen	Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/36
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	35814/22
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Korpsbefehle, Westfeldzug	Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940	E 270/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941	12820/2
Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5a	May 1 - Jun 21, 1941	18833

## VII. Armeekorps

57

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht z. MTB 5b	Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941	17263/13
Tätigkeitsbericht z. MTB 5d	Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/9
Tätigkeitsbericht z. MTB 5e	Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942	23998/31
Tätigkeitsbericht z. MTB 8	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35814/18
<u>Abteilung III</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 9 - Jun 24, 1940	W 3202e
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	17263/18
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941	19694/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	23998/16
<u>Abteilung IVd</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht (ev. u. kath.)	Dec 19, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940	W 3202i

VII. ArmeekorpsFile Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Heft 1. Orders, directives, and reports concerning the advance into Poland; directives on the treatment of Polish nationals, the administration of Moravia, Slovakia, and the occupied territories, and welfare measures for the civilian population; and directives outlining the functions of the Armeewirtschaftsführer. Also, special supply directives. Aug 28 - Sep 17, 1939.	P II 30b	342	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Heft 2. Continuation of document No. P II 30b. Includes information on mopping-up operations, on the number of Polish prisoners of war, and on establishment of contact with the Russians. Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1939.	P II 30c	342	259
Ia, Gefechtsberichte über die Kampfhandlungen der Abteilung Schneider. Combat reports of Abteilung Schneider pertaining to tactical operations during the Polish campaign. Also, reports on Polish prisoners and booty and on German casualties. Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939.	P II 30d	342	496
Ia, Anlage 12 z. KTB, Meldungen. Air reconnaissance reports concerning the disposition of enemy forces in Poland. Sep 3 - Oct 2, 1939.	P II 30e	342	590
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. Corps orders concerning the Polish campaign. Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939.	E 14/1	342	709
Ia, Auszug aus dem KTB des Gen. Kdos. VII. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. Extracts from the corps war journal concerning the Polish campaign, with statistics on German and Polish casualties and Polish prisoners of war. Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 14/2	342	991
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders concerning movement of troops behind the German-Soviet line of demarkation, tactical boundaries, continuation of the advance to the Vistula, evacuation east of the Vistula, and security matters. Poland. Aug 28 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 14/3	342	1036
Qu., IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Befehle. Orders from the Supply Branch to the Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Vehicle Officers and to the Army Post Office. Also, reports on prisoners, munitions, and ration supplies. Sep 5 - Oct 7, 1939.	E 14/5	343	1



## VII. Armeekorps

59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Berichte aus dem Feldzug in Frankreich, 1940. Combat reports of subordinate divisions during the campaign in France. May 5 - Jun 23, 1940.	E 14/6	343	116
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Kriegstagebuch 1, Gefechte des VII.A.K. in Polen. Orders and reports concerning the Polish campaign, and a survey of engagements of the corps in Poland. Aug 30 - Oct 3, 1939.	E 270/1	343	185
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Lage VII.A.K. im Zusammenhang mit Lage VIII. A.K. Orders and reports concerning the Polish campaign and the tactical situation of the VII and VIII Army Corps. Sep 23 - 24, 1939.	E 270/2	344	1
Ia, Feldzug Polen, Erfahrungsbericht. Reports of the Operations, Supply, and Corps Signal Branches and reports on captured booty and prisoners taken, with maps showing march routes. Sep - Dec 1939.	E 270/3	344	46
Ia, Feldzug Polen, Luftbildaufnahmen. Aerial photographs of strategic objectives in Poland including highway and railway bridges, supply trains, and railroad yards. 1939.	E 270/4	344	104
Ia, Feldzug gegen Polen, Sonstige Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and maps concerning advance routes and the tactical situation during the Polish campaign. Also, reports concerning citations and casualties. 1939.	E 270/5	344	193
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und rückwärtige Dienste, Feldzug gegen Polen. Special supply directives, and directives pertaining to rear area services during the Polish campaign. Aug 30 - Oct 9, 1939.	E 270/6	344	217
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 und 3, Ersatz für verbranntes Original. Reports on billeting areas of the corps in the West during the winter months of 1939-40; preparations for the attack against Luxembourg, Belgium, and France; and the advance through Luxembourg, through Belgian border fortifications, and into the Ardennes Canal and Maas River area. Oct 1, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/7	344	408
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/8	344	616
Ia, Westfeldzug, Erfahrungsberichte. Experience and casualty reports. 1940.	E 270/9	344	877

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply directives. May 11 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/10	345	1
IIa, Korpsbefehle, Westfeldzug. Personnel Office reports of casualties. Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 270/11	345	278
IVb, Kriegstagebuch. Reports of the Corps Medical Officer concerning medical services and casualties. Aug 26 - Nov 13, 1939.	P 1451	345	320
IVc, Kriegstagebuch 1 über den deutsch-polnischen Krieg. Veterinary reports. Aug - Oct 1939.	P 2143	345	364
Ia, Vorbereitende Befehle für den Angriff mit Karte. Preliminary orders for attack on the western front, with maps. Mar - Apr 1940.	W 1927a	345	381
Ia, Generalstabskriegsspiel "Gelb." Reports on General Staff war games. Mar 27, 1940.	W 1927b	345	411
Ia, Einzelne Korpsbefehle bes. z. Bereitstellung. Corps orders and directives pertaining to preparations for the western campaign. Jan 13 and 18, Apr 26 and 29, 1940.	W 3201a	345	475
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB. Maps (1:50,000) (partially destroyed by fire) showing the tactical situation in the western theater of operations. May - Jun 1940.	W 3201c-d	345	508
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Polen, durch Westen. Reports of the Supply Branch. Sep 16, 1939 - Oct 30, 1940.	W 3202a	345	592
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Corps Supply Branch. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202b-c	345	634
Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West. Activity reports relating to the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202d	345	665
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate Branch. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202e	345	676

## VII. Armeekorps

61

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Administrative Officer relating to the western campaign. Oct 17, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202f	345	682
IVb, Anlagen 1-17 z. KTB 2. Reports of the Medical Officer. Oct 14, 1939 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202g	345	748
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht 1 u. 2, Kriegsabschnitt West mit Anlagen. Veterinary reports. May 9 - Jun 24, 1940.	W 3202h	345	857
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (ev. u. kath.). Reports of the Protestant and Catholic chaplains. Dec 19, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940.	W 3202i	345	883
FPM, Feldpostamt 407, Bericht über das Feldpostwesen, Einsatz im Westen. Reports of the Army Postal Branch. Jun 25, 1940.	W 3202k	345	895
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil 4, Westfront. War journal. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941.	12820/1	345	901
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Personnel Branch containing a strength report and an army directory. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941.	12820/2	345	1141
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence report on security of troop movements to the east. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941.	12820/3	346	1
Ia, Kartenanlagen z. KTB, Teil 4. Maps (1:300,000 and 1:25,000) showing billeting areas of corps and divisions. Also, order of battle. Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 11, 1941.	12820/4	346	25
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5a, Vorbereitungen "Barbarossa." Preparations for Operation "Barbarossa." Apr - Jun 1941.	12821/1	346	51
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5a, Vorbereitungen "Barbarossa." Reports, corps and army orders, organizational charts, maps, and overlays concerning preparations for the attack on Russia. Mar - Jun 1941.	12821/2	346	123
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5b. War journal containing daily entries on operations. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/1	346	603

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band I/1, Armeebefehle Barbarossa. Orders from higher headquarters concerning Operation "Barbarossa"; memo from Hitler to the soldiers on the eastern front; and reports on the treatment of enemy civilians and Russian prisoners of war in the rear area; on construction of Bug River bridges and highways; on deployment of anti-aircraft artillery, and on signal communications in the Bialystok, Wolkowysk, and Nowogrodek areas. Jun - Jul 1941.	17263/2	346	884
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band I/2, Befehle vorgesetzter Dienststellen. Continuation of document No. 17263/2. Jul - Oct 1941.	17263/3	347	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/1, Befehle des Korps. Corps orders concerning the attack across the Narev, treatment of prisoners of war, crossing points over the Beresina, attack on Mogilev and Dnieper crossing points, destruction of the remainder of enemy forces around Mogilev, and regrouping for the defense of Roslavl. Jun - Aug 1941.	17263/4	347	184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band II/2, Befehle des Korps. Continuation of document No. 17263/4. Aug - Oct 1941.	17263/5	347	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band III. Continuation of document No. 17263/1. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/6	347	733
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band IV/1. Reports, orders, sketches, and overlays (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) of subordinate divisions concerning daily combat, supply routes, highways and bridges over the Ros River, and mine warfare around Mogilev. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/7-8	347-348	923, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band V. Instructions on the use of captured Russian maps, report on operations during the assault on Mogilev and the attack on Roslavl via the Sozh River, and statistics on enemy casualties and captured booty. Also, a report on operations of the 6th Chemical Battalion at Mogilev. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/9	348	280
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band T, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning combat operations of the VII Army Corps from the Bug to the Desna Rivers. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/10	348	457
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Band K, Kriegsgliederungen. Battle charts of the Corps. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/11	348	595

## VII. Armeekorps

63

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5b, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the tactical situation of the Corps in East Prussia, Poland, and Russia. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/12	348	616
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5b. Reports of the Personnel Officer on citations, decorations, and casualties of subordinate divisions. Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941.	17263/13	348	797
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence report identifying enemy units and armaments in the Roslavl, Mogilev, and Bialystok areas, including position of the Russian 208th Artillery Division; reports on interrogation of captured Soviet officers; reports on captured booty; and translations of captured enemy documents. Jun - Dec 1941.	17263/14	348	848
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to Russian artillery fire; prisoner of war statements on Russian defense lines and command posts, Russian patrol and air activity, and Russian attack plans in the Desna sector. Jun - Oct 1941.	17263/15	349	1
Ic, Anlagen 2-3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen der Divisionen, Koluft, Panzer über Feind. Translation of an order from Marshal Timoshenko to units of Soviet Army Group West; extracts from report of Army Commissar Mechlis, head of the Political Headquarters of the Red Army; operational reports from the 21st Army Staff in Gomel; directive on deployment of artillery; and a compilation of Russian losses and booty. Jun - Dec 1941.	17263/16-17	349	470
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Diary of the Supply Branch concerning reports on ammunition and equipment; and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate Branch, and the Army Field Post Office during the period of the Corps' transfer from Lille, France, to Poremba, Poland. Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941.	17263/18	350	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5b. Continuation of war journal 5, document No. 17263/18. Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941.	17263/19	350	74
Ia, Ic, Liste der Geheimen Kommandosachen. List of classified material. Jun 22 - Sep 29, 1941.	17263/20	350	264

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Küstenschutz. Orders, reports, and overlays concerning coastal defense in France. Oct 1940 - Apr 1941.	18291/1	350	274
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5a. Report of the Personnel Branch. May 1 - Jun 21, 1941.	18833	350	617
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5c. War journal containing entries on daily operations. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/1	350	632
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5c, Teil 1-2. Orders from higher headquarters, and corps orders concerning treatment of captured Russian Air Force personnel; captured equipment; prisoner of war interrogations; the destruction of encircled Russian forces; and the battles at Vyazma, Bryansk, and near Moscow. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/2	350	883
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5c. Reports to higher headquarters, Vyazma area. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/3	351	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5c. Continuation of document No. 19694/1, Moscow area. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/4	351	41
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5c. Order of battle charts. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/5	351	174
Ia, Anlagenband T z. KTB 5c. Continuation of document No. 19694/1. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/6	351	187
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 5c. Maps (1:100,000) showing the location of the Corps and of Russian artillery activity. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/7	351	256
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5c; IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM 405, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Judge Advocate Branches, and from Army Post Office 405. Also, German casualty statistics and reports from the Supply Branch during the battle in the vicinity of Vyazma. Oct 2 - Dec 5, 1941.	19694/8	351	328
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5c. Report on decorations awarded to various units, casualty lists, and reports on combat and ration strength. Also, an army directory. Oct - Dec 1941.	19694/9	351	482

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5d. Reports concerning the Russian campaign. Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/1	351	517
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5d, Band 1, Teil 1 u. 2. Orders and reports concerning preparations for withdrawal with the main line of resistance to be pulled back to area east of Gzhatsk; Hitler's and Brauchitsch's proclamations to troops; reports on the formation of antipartisan units; reports on casualties and strength; and a map on the scope of withdrawal, showing losses of equipment. Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942.	23998/2	351	903
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5d. Reports recommending relief for various infantry regiments; division combat strength and casualty reports; report on experiences gained during the Russian campaign. Dec 5, 1941 - Jul 3, 1942.	23998/3	352	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5d. Combat reports of various subordinate units pertaining to withdrawal operations, march routes, and new positions of these units. Also, maps (1:100,000) and sketches. Dec 11, 1941 - Apr 16, 1942.	23998/4	352	69
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5d. Orders and a map concerning reconnaissance of rear area positions, and instruction for withdrawal to rear area positions and regrouping of the Istra position. Jan 4 - Apr 13, 1942.	23998/5	352	238
Ia, Anlagenband K z. KTB 5d. Order of battle charts. Dec 8, 1941 - Apr 10, 1942.	23998/6	352	277
Ia, Anlagenband T z. KTB 5d. Daily reports on own and enemy combat activities. Dec 7, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/7	352	296
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5d. Report of the Personnel Officer on combat and ration strength, casualties, and decorations awarded to personnel of various units. Dec 6, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/9	352	444
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps, overlays, and aerial photographs (1:16,500, 1:15,000, and 1:50,000) concerning terrain, field fortifications, river crossing points, roads, artillery, and antitank weapons in the Gzhatsk area. Dec 1941 - Apr 1942.	23998/10	352	485
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation; interrogation report of Russian Air Force officer citing Russian morale and tactics;			

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
translation of captured enemy document concerning airborne troops, organization, training, equipment, and combat efficiency of Russian units; and report on prisoners and captured booty in the Mozhaisk area. Dec 4, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/11	352	562
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Reports from the Intelligence Officer to the 4th Panzer Army concerning strong Russian troop movements westward; Russian combat activities, prisoners of war, booty, attacks, and counterattacks. Dec 4 - 31, 1941.	23998/12	352	616
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5d. Reports concerning refitting and reorganization of divisions. Mar 20 - Apr 12, 1942.	23998/13	352	681
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5d. Reports of the Supply Branch and an Army directory of the branch. Dec 1, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/14	353	1
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Medical Officer regarding casualties, the health of the troops, delousing installations, rest centers, the evacuation of wounded, and the feeding of prisoners. Also, a report on the troop rations situation. Dec 1941 - Apr 1942.	23998/15	353	66
Qu., IVa, IVc, V, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Judge Advocate, the Administrative, Veterinary, and Army Transportation Officers. Also, a report on operations of the Supply Branch concerning rations and munitions. Dec 5, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942.	23998/16	353	154
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5e. Reports and orders by Army Group Center on discipline, reports of the LVII Corps on the refitting of units, and reports on the operations of the Hungarian 2d Army, the 4th Panzer Army, and Armeegruppe von Weichs. Apr - Sep 1942.	23998/17	353	258
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5e. Orders on code designations for units passing through the 2d Army area, march regulations, order of battle of the Hungarian Army Command and of Armeegruppe von Weichs, and directives for the construction of permanent positions. May - Sep 1942.	23998/18	353	555
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5e. Reports concerning the disposition, location, and activities of subordinate units; combat experiences; report on the fighting north of Semljansk, and on the disposition of Russian forces. Also, casualty statistics. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/20	353	851



## VII. Armeekorps

67

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5e. Reports and orders concerning Abschnittsstab Rosenstiel and its assignment to replace another unit; maps and combat reports citing march routes, assault positions, and the building of a bridgehead at Karandokovo; and casualty and strength reports. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/21	353	932
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5e. Corps orders for the establishment of defense lines on both sides of Voronezh, report on enemy positions facing the 1st Panzer Army and the 6th Army north of the Donets, and a corps order for taking over a new defense sector in the Don area. Apr - Aug 1942.	23998/22	353	1139
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5e. Organizational charts of the corps. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/23	353	1260
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Akte T. Daily reports on enemy combat operations in the Voronezh bridgehead and on Russian casualties. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/24	353	1274
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der Armeekorps. Daily reports of the VII, VIII, and LV Corps; and Gruppe Blumm on enemy and own operations in the Voronezh bridgehead, on prisoners of war, casualties, booty, and deserters. Jul - Sep 1942.	23998/25	354	1
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:25,000) of the Kursk and Voronezh areas showing the tactical situation, rest areas, assault positions and artillery deployment, and a city plan of Voronezh. Jun - Sep 1942.	23998/26	354	317
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e. Corps orders concerning map training exercise, with a sketch showing telephone and radio communications in the Kursk area. Jun 14, 1942.	23998/27	354	382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5e, Planspiel 1. Corps orders pertaining to Map Exercise 1. Jun 6, 1942.	23998/28	354	465
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5d, Unternehmen Heinrich, Teil I u. II. Orders, reports, and directives concerning the destruction of Voronezh and the evacuation of the bridgehead; and directives for carrying out Operation "Heinrich I" and "Heinrich II." Also, maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) and timetable for the operation. Aug - Oct 1942.	23998/29-30	354	507, 595

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 5e. Reports of the Personnel Officer on citations, reports on strength and casualties, and an army directory. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/31	354	702
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation, translations of captured enemy orders, and maps of the Voronezh front. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/32	354	744
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. Correspondence and reports concerning the supply situation of the VII Army Corps, the Hungarian 2d Army, the 4th Panzer Army, the 2d Army, and Armeegruppe von Weichs. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/33	354	1003
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Report of the Supply Officer concerning the repair of vehicles, refitting and reequipping of units, fuel, rations, and munitions, the evacuation from Voronezh, the use of labor for construction of fortifications, and assignment of officers and men to supply strongpoints. Also, special directives for the transfer of refitted units to the Voronezh front. Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/34	355	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply directives on employment of civilians in the construction of fortifications, postal facilities for Russians employed in Germany, and administration of prisoners of war on the Voronezh front. Apr 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/35	355	77
Qu., IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Supply Branch; the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers; and Army Post Office 407. Apr 20 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/36	355	368
IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical Officer pertaining to casualties, hygiene, and malaria. Apr 21 - Sep 30, 1942.	23998/37	355	483
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Corps Veterinary Officer. Apr - Sep 1942.	23998/38	355	544
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB "Russland." Reports and orders on the Corps withdrawal from the Mozhaisk - Gzhatsk area, maps, and strength reports. Also, reports on casualties, on the formation of antipartisan units, and on the reorganization and refitting of divisions. Jan 8 - Apr 28, 1942.	26558/1-2	355-356	611, 1

## VII. Armeekorps

69

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. Reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning the enemy situation, enemy propaganda, and deserters. Also, a report on troop information and education. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/1	356	702
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen an AOK 2. Daily reports on enemy losses, prisoners of war, deserters, enemy combat activities, identification of enemy units, and evaluation of enemy forces in the Voronezh area. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/2	356	716
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Feinddarstellungen der Div., Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters concerning the organization, combat strength, and disposition of Russian units. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	29606/3	357	1
Ia, Gefechtsbericht des VII. Armeekorps. Corps combat report pertaining to the evacuation of the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan - Feb 1943.	33769	357	103
Ia, Qu./Mun., IVa, IVb, IVc, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the Operations, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers and of Qu./Mun. Branch on enemy operations and air activities. Also, strength and casualty reports, miscellaneous directives, reports on munitions and fuel supply, and maps. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	35814/1	357	130
Ia, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 6. Data on the enemy artillery situation on the Voronezh front. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	35814/2	357	284
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7. Maps and overlays (1:50,000) concerning the tactical situation, strongpoints, and fortifications at the Voronezh bridgehead. Oct 1 - Dec 29, 1942.	35814/3	357	508
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 7 und Anlagen z. TB. Reports concerning Operation "Heinrich I und II" (action to counter the enemy breakthrough along positions of the Hungarian III Corps) with maps. Jan 1 - 19, 1943.	35814/4	357	548
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports to 2d Army Hq. concerning the weather, highway conditions, enemy and own operations in the Voronezh area, rations, combat strength, and prisoners of war and booty. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	35814/5	357	692

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Reports and overlays (1:300,000, 1:100,000, and 1:50,000) concerning the enemy artillery situation in the area of the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan 1 - Mar 30, 1943.	35814/6	357	782
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Reports on losses of personnel, materiel, and horses, order of battle, and strength. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	35814/7	357	885
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing chronological entries on operations. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/8	357	1049
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Report on withdrawal to Wiry in the Sumy-Rylsk sector necessitating the blocking of highways and construction of obstacles to hinder enemy advance; reports on the evacuation of villages, training of personnel for bridge construction and fortifications, and on positional warfare in winter. Also, maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) on operations and the second line of defense. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	35814/9	358	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Reports on the tactical situation, gas defense training, rail security, Operation "Edelweiss" (antipartisan action), and on experiences gained in winter warfare. Also, maps and overlays. May 1 - 31, 1943.	35814/10	358	158
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Reports and orders on withdrawal, evacuation of the civilian population, weapons, vehicles, clothing and munitions, tank defense lines, and fortifications, and on partisan warfare. Also, a medical survey, maps, and overlays. Jun 1 - 30, 1943.	35814/11	358	361
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8. Orders, directives, and reports concerning assembly areas of divisions, tactical deployment of combat groups, strength of divisions, and enemy attacks in the Miropolye area. Apr 19 - Jun 22, 1943.	35814/12	358	636
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 8. Reports on enemy and own reconnaissance activities, artillery action, and Russian movements and casualties. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/13	358	694
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 8. Reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) relating to the deployment of enemy artillery in the Wiry area. Apr 1 - May 30, 1943.	35814/14	358	789

## VII. Armeekorps

71

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 8. Reports on the tactical situation, on antitank guns, and on strength in the Wiry area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/15	358	871
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 8. Maps showing the tactical situation, plans for evacuation, and fortifications in the Voronezh area. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/16	358	992
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer on partisan operations, enemy propaganda, and enemy losses; information identifying enemy units and showing their disposition; survey showing the number of Russian deserters in the Corps area, with overlays and sketches. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/17	358	1072
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 8. Report of the Personnel Officer concerning awards, reports on casualties and strength, and an army directory. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/18	359	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch in the Voronezh area. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/19	359	33
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB, Unternehmen "Edelweiss." Orders and reports on Operation "Edelweiss" (an antipartisan operation) containing details on personnel, equipment, and supplies used in the Woroshba area. May 25 - Jun 4, 1943.	35814/20	359	195
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB. Reports, directives, and maps pertaining to the supply situation, protection of supply lines, supply points, air supply, stock-piling of supplies, losses and shortages of equipment, deployment of supply units, and evacuation of the wounded during withdrawal operations in the Wiry-Sumy area. Also, a report on Operation "Edelweiss." Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943.	35814/21	359	228
Feldgend., IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transportation Officers; the Army Post Office, and the Military Police. Jan - Jun 1943.	35814/22	359	704
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch containing daily entries on tactical events in the Wiry-Sarubinzy area. Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943.	48903/1	359	911

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders, reports, and aerial photographs concerning the evacuation of the Kiev bridgehead, enemy penetration, reorganization of infantry divisions, defense of the Dnieper River, duties of the Stadtkommandant of Kiev, and partisan warfare. Also, a report on the corps' withdrawal to Kiev, via Belgorod and Sumy, giving enemy and own losses. Sep 29 - Oct 15, 1943.	48903/2	360	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to the withdrawal from Kiev, the evacuation of the civilian population from the Dnieper area, assembly points for enemy artillery, approach routes for armored vehicles, tank obstacles, and gas defense. Oct 16 - 28, 1943.	48903/3	360	129
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to the withdrawal from Kiev, evacuation of civilians from the Dnieper area, and operations in the Wiry and Sarubinzy areas. Nov 1 - 21, 1943.	48903/4	360	397
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning assignment of Combat Group 323 to the 88th Division. Sep 28 - Dec 22, 1943.	48903/5	360	743
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Reports concerning the shifting of the main line of resistance in the Bitiza-Choten area. Jul 27 - 29, 1943.	48903/6	360	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation in the Kiev area. Oct - Nov 1943.	48903/7	360	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation during withdrawal operations from the Voronezh bridgehead. Jan - Mar 1943.	48903/8	360	892
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch containing daily reports on operations in the Bjachtejewka and Wiry areas. Jan 20 - Mar 31, 1943.	51379/1	361	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Reports and orders on Operation "Edelwild" (the relinquishment of the Don positions) and on the "Elbe Bewegung" (the withdrawal of infantry units from the main line of resistance); report on operations at Kasternoe; and maps and overlays. Also, photographs of a wrecked railroad bridge over the Don at Voronezh. Jan 20 - 31, 1943.	51379/2	361	181

## VII. Armeekorps

73

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, and maps (1:300,000) concerning withdrawal of the Corps and evacuation of the Voronezh bridgehead. Also, map showing the withdrawal route. Feb 1 - 28, 1943.	51379/3	361	380
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Orders and reports on the withdrawal of the Corps from Sumy to Wiry, and strength reports. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	51379/4	361	860
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht der rückwärtigen Staffel. Reports of the Corps Rear Echelon on refitting of divisions and other army units in the Kursk and Konotop areas. Jan - Apr 1943.	51379/5	361	983
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, and overlays concerning strength and grouping of enemy and own artillery, enemy artillery situation facing the VII Corps, reorganization of the artillery, patrol activities, winter preparations and training. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	51550/1-2	361	1010
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and messages on preparations for demolition, the employment of blocking units (Sperrverbände) preparatory to withdrawal from Wiry to Novaja Darniza, and partisan warfare in army rear areas. Sep 1 - 19, 1943.	51550/3	362	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders from Army Group South for the defense of the Dnieper, and corps orders on Operation "Heinrich III" (evacuation of the Kiev bridgehead); aerial photographs of wrecked bridges on the Dnieper near Kiev; and a study by Staff Poppe on the defense of the Dnieper with charts and a map of the city of Kiev. Sep 20 - 30, 1943.	51550/4	362	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders, directives, and maps concerning the German attacks in the Mikropolye-Sudsha areas; special directives for the registration of prisoners of war and workers; and a map showing the location of prisoner of war transit camps. Apr 25 - Jul 17, 1943.	51550/5	362	487
Ia, Ostwärtige Wotan Stellung erkundet durch Sonderstab Simmler. Information and data on the Wotan positions, prepared by Sonderstab Simmler, covering the Sula River area from Sentscha to Rumny and Girowka; technical data on bridges; and a map showing defensive lines and river crossing points from Romny to Girowka. Mar 10 - 18, 1943.	51550/6	362	570

## VII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily morning, noon, and evening reports on operations. Jul 1 - Oct 18, 1943.	51550/7	362	684
Ia, Lagekarte z. KTB. Maps (1:300,000, 1:100,000, and 1:25,000) concerning the tactical situation, security of the Kiev bridgehead, and the Romny and Wotan positions. Also, a map of the city of Kiev. Jul 1 - Oct 1, 1943.	51550/8	362	824
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing daily reports on operations in the Sarubinzy and Rakitnoje areas. Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943.	52068/1	363	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning operations along withdrawal routes from Sumy to Kiev including supply operations, a major enemy attack southeast of Sumy, and Operation "Wintersonnenwende." Also, maps and overlays on antitank defense lines and boundaries of rear areas southwest of Kiev. Nov 15 - Dec 14, 1943.	52068/2	363	55
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Directives on preparation for winter warfare, corps order for the construction of rear area positions, and an armored defense plan for deployment of armored forces during the winter in the Bila Zerwka area. Dec 15 - 31, 1943.	52068/3	363	382
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Festung Kiev, Sich. u. Vert. Abschnitt, Innenring Ost. Detailed studies of the fortress of Kiev and its environs, with maps and overlays showing the defense and communications systems of the fortress. Jul - Nov 1943.	52522/1, 3	363	671
Ia, Hervorragende Taten des VII. Armeekorps im Polenfeldzug, Band 1 u. 2. "Die Trommel schlug zum Streite." Report on valorous deeds of the corps during the Polish Campaign. 1939.	76142	363	826
Ia, Akte Herbstübungen VII. A.K., Sudetendeutschland. Orders and reports on training and fall maneuvers of the corps on the Czechoslovak frontier (Sudetenland). 1938-39.	76143	363	1028
Ia, <u>Tactics of the VII Army Corps on the Russian Front near Voronezh</u> . Orders, reports, and overlays (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) concerning combat operations. May 26 - Sep 30, 1942.	76144	364	1



## VII. Armeekorps

75

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, <u>Combat operations of the VII Army Corps on the Western Front</u> . Orders and reports concerning air bases, communications, naval artillery, fortifications in northern France, and the disposition of anti-aircraft units; combat and casualty reports; order of battle charts; and maps. Apr 20 - Jun 30, 1940.	76145	364	370

VIII. Armeekorps (VIII Army Corps)

The VIII Army Corps was formed in 1935 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the West in 1940. In June 1941 the corps advanced in the central sector of the eastern front via Grodno-Vitebsk-Demidov-Smolensk, approaching Moscow. In November 1941 it was transferred to France for regrouping, reorganization, and further training, returning to the Russian front in March 1942 for assignment to the Izyum-Kharkov area in the southern sector. Late in 1942 the corps was operating in the Stalingrad area and was destroyed there. Re-formed as Corps Höhne in March 1943, it was engaged in the northern sector in the Lake Ilmen area, along the line Vitebsk-Kholm-Staraya Russa and along the Velikaya River. In early 1944 the corps withdrew to Kovel near the Polish border and later crossed the Vistula River into Poland.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr	May 10 - Sep 30, 1939	P 16/6
Aufmarschanweisung	Jun 26 - Aug 23, 1939	P 16/1
Meldungen "Polen", Befestigungen	Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939	P 21/9
Meldungen "Polen", Allgemeines	Aug 12 - 28, 1939	P 21/19
Politische Verfügungen	Aug 17 - 25, 1939	P 21/10
Anlagen zu allen KTB's	Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939	P 202/c
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1939	P 202
Lagebericht I, Polen	Aug 19, 1939	P 21/12
Korpsbefehle	Aug 22 - Sep 14, 1939	E 77
Meldungen, Allgemeines, Polen	Aug 23 - Sep 27, 1939	P 21/1
Armee- und Korpsbefehle	Aug 25 - Sep 8, 1939	P 16/2
Feindlagen, Armeebefehle	Aug 25 - Sep 27, 1939	P 21/6
Meldungen "Polen", Wehrmachtarchiv Gleiwitz	Aug 27 - Sep 13, 1939	P 21/7
Armeebefehle	Aug 27 - Oct 26, 1939	E 82/2
Geheimverfügungen	Aug 29 - Nov 2, 1939	E 76/2
Gefechtsberichte	Sep 1 - 17, 1939	P 16/5
Luftbilder Polen	Sep 6 - 11, 1939	P 21/2
Armee- und Tagesbefehle	Sep 8 - 17, 1939	P 16/3

Abteilungen

## VIII. Armeekorps

DatesItem No.

77

Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Korps- u. Armeebefehle	Sep 14 - 20, 1939	E 83
Armee- u. Tagesbefehle	Sep 17 - Oct 1, 1939	P 16/4
Schriftwechsel zwischen VII. u. VIII A.K.	Sep 26 - 29, 1939	P 202/a
Kampfhandlungen Polen	Sep 1939	E 76/1
Erfahrungsbericht Polen	Sep 1939	E 90/2
Befehle, Westen - Polen	1939	E 90/3
Erfahrungsbericht Polenfeldzug	Sep 1939	P 189/a
Allgemeine Befehle, Feldzug Polen	Sep - Oct 1939	E 90/4
Erfahrungsberichte Polen	Oct 2 - 21, 1939	E 90/1
Armee- u. Korpstagesbefehle	Oct 6 - Dec 31, 1939	E 76/4
Geheimakten	Nov 4 - Dec 20, 1939	E 76/3
Verschiedenes, Tages- u. Korpsbefehle	Nov 4, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 82/3
Armeetagesbefehle	Nov 20, 1939 - Mar 20, 1940	E 89/3
Talsperren, Brücken, Überschwemmungsgebiete	Dec 4, 1939 - Mar 10, 1940	E 76/6
Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel	Dec 16, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940	E 172/2
Kriegstagebuch	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 3539/a
Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge	May 10 - 26, 1940	W 3539/d 2-3
Lagenkarten Einsatz "West"	May 10 - Jun 3, 1940	W 3539/b
Tagesverlaufsbuch	May 10 - Jun 4, 1940	E 199/2
Eingehende Meldungen, Anlagen z. KTB	May 12 - 28, 1940	W 3539/c
Ausgehende Meldungen, Anlagen z. KTB	May 23 - 27, 1940	W 3539/d 1-2
Kämpfe des VIII. A.K. im Westen	May - Jun 1940	E 199/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge	Jun 2 - Jul 10, 1940	W 3539/h
Kriegstagebuch	Jun 4 - 21, 1940	W 3539/e
Lagenkarten, Band I-II	Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1940	W 3539/f-g
Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge	Jun 7 - Sep 12, 1940	W 3539/i
Eingang, Armeebefehle	Jul 3 - 6, 1940	W 3539/h 2
Befehle u. Gefechtsmeldungen	Jul 11 - Sep 12, 1940	W 3539/h 1
Kriegstagebuch 3	Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940	9172/1
Anlage z. KTB 3	Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940	9172/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941	15685/1
Gefechtsbericht 1941	Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941	18636/1
Kriegstagebuch 1	May 25 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/2
Anlage I z. KTB 1, Unternehmen "Bertha"	Apr 18 - Jun 13, 1941	15685/3
Anlage II z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung	May 15 - Jun 14, 1941	15685/4
Anlage III z. KTB 1, Befehle und Meldungen	May 20 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/5

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlage IV z. KTB 1, Lagenkarten	May 25 - Jun 30, 1941	15685/6
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941	15685/7
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	15685/8
Anlagenband II z. KTB 2	Aug 1 - 8, 1941	15685/9
Anlagenband III z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten	Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941	15685/10
Kriegstagebuch 3	Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941	15685/11
Anlage I z. KTB 3	Aug 9 - 31, 1941	15685/12
Anlage II z. KTB 3	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	15685/13
Anlage III u. IV z. KTB 3, Lagenkarten	Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941	15685/14-15
Kriegstagebuch 4	Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/16
Anlage I z. KTB 4	Oct 1 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/17
Anlage II z. KTB 4, Lagenkarten	Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941	15685/18
Taktische Befehle	Sep 23 - 28, 1941	62208/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 41 - Mar 1942	18326/1
Ferngespräche	Aug 15 - Sep 1, 1942	23788/5
Tägliche Meldungen	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31974/3
Allgemeine Befehle	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	31974/4
Kriegstagebuch Korps Höhne	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Mar 18 - May 31, 1943	36076/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Jun 1 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB Korps Höhne	Mar 19 - May 15, 1943	36076/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB Korps Höhne	May 16 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/5
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/1
Meldungen z. KTB	Jul 20 - Sep 30, 1943	46995/5
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 20 - Nov 16, 1943	46995/2
Meldungen z. KTB	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/6
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 17 - Dec 22, 1943	46995/3
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 23 - 31, 1943	46995/4
Meldungen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Mar 28, 1944	52742/6
Meldungen z. KTB	Apr 2 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/7
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/2-3
Anlagen z. KTB	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62205/4-5
Unternehmen "Frühlingsurlaub"	Feb 16 - 22, 1944	62208/12
Kriegsgliederungen	No date	E 76/5

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia/Mess.</u>		
Lagen- u. taktische Karten über Holland, Belgien u. Frankreich	Oct - Dec 1939	E 131
Erläuterungen der Befestigungskarten Frankreich und Belgien	Nov 2, 1939	E 95/2
Mil. Geo. Beschreibungen Westen	Mar 1940	E 89/11
<u>Nachrichtenfürher</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
Feldzug gegen Russland 1941	Jun 22 - Oct 26, 1941	21157/31
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/AO</u>		
Beurteilung franz. Führer, Stellenbesetzung des belgischen Heeres, Ic/AO	1939	E 135/4
Meldungen "Polen," Befestigungen	Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939	P 21/9
Gefangenenernehmungen, Karten u. Propaganda	Aug 3 - Sep 25, 1939	P 21/14-16, 18
Allgemeines, Merkblätter, Befehle, Feindpropaganda	Aug 7 - Sep 17, 1939	P 21/4
Allgemeine Ic Berichte	Aug 14 - Sep 4, 1939	P 21/3
Fernschreiben Polen	Aug 16 - Sep 17, 1939	P 21/11
Lagebericht 1, Polen	Aug 19, 1939	P 21/12
Deserteure, poln.	Aug 25, 1939	P 21/13
Lage jenseits der Grenze und grundsätzliche Befehle, Ic/AO	Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1939	E 135/1
Allgemeines	Sep 18 - 30, 1939	P 21/8
Wehrmachts-Propaganda Berichte	Sep 22, 1939 - Apr 25, 1940	E 89/1
Allgemeine Geheimakten	Sep 28, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940	E 89/4
Verzeichnis gefangener Polen	Sep 1939	P 21/5
Aussenpolitische Übersichten	Oct 9, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940	E 89/2
Verschiedene Ic Nachrichten	Oct 13, 1939 - Apr 19, 1940	E 89/12
Feindnachrichten Belgien - Frankreich, Ic/AO	Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 2, 1940	E 135/5
Belgische u. französische Befestigungen	Oct 22, 1939 - Apr 19, 1941	E 89/10
Militärgeographische Beschreibungen	Nov 9, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 89/5
Ausländische Nachrichten	Nov 18, 1939 - May 7, 1940	E 95/4
Formblätter für Gefangenenernehmungen u. Merk- blätter für Behandlung von Gefangenen	Dec 14, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 135/2

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/AC (cont'd.)</u>		
Berichte über den Finnisch-Russischen Krieg	1939/40	E 95/3
Nachrichtenblätter	Feb 1 - Apr 29, 1940	E 89/6-8
Lageberichte	Feb 6 - May 6, 1940	E 89/9
Feindnachrichtenblätter, Ic/AO	Apr 30 - Jun 17, 1940	E 135/3
Lageberichte, Ic/AO	May 9 - Oct 6, 1940	E 135/6
Tagesmeldungen	May 1 - Oct 15, 1941	15685/37
Feindnachrichtenblätter	May 13 - Oct 8, 1941	15685/38
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 10 - Aug 31, 1941	15685/40
Feindliche Truppenfeststellungen	Jun 20 - Oct 23, 1941	15685/34
Luftaufklärung	Jun 21 - Sep 30, 1941	15685/39
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	15685/33
Gefangenenernehmungen	Jun 23 - Oct 24, 1941	15685/35
Feindlagemeldungen	Aug 6 - Oct 20, 1941	15685/36
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 5 - Apr 3, 1942	18326/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/6
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/7
Tagesmeldungen	Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 20 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/8
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 15 - Dec 21, 1943	46995/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/7
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/10
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	52742/9
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/13
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	52742/10
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	52742/11
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/12
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62206/1
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944	62206/2
Alliierte Lagenkarten in Frankreich	Jun 11 - Aug 27, 1944	62208/10
<u>Abteilung Ou.</u>		
Anlagen z. allen KTB's	Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939	P 202/c
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939	P 202/b
Versorgungskarten	Sep 1939	P 202/d
Meldungen	Sep 29, 1939 - Jan 20, 1940	E 82/5

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Gu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Befehle u. Meldungen der rückw. Dienste	Sep 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 82/7
Versorgungsbefehle	Oct 23, 1939 - May 6, 1940	E 82/6
Versorgungs-Meldungen und Befehle	Oct 27, 1939 - Mar 2, 1940	E 82/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Oct 27, 1939 - May 7, 1940	E 82/4
Versorgungsbefehle	Nov 7, 1939 - Apr 24, 1940	E 133
Kriegstagebuch	Apr 8 - Jul 12, 1940	W 3539/m
Anlagen z. KTB	May 10 - Jul 12, 1940	W 3539/n-o
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941	15685/19
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 8, 1941	15685/20
Kriegstagebuch	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/21
Anlagen z. KTB 1	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/22
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1	Apr 24 - Oct 25, 1941	15685/23
Kriegsgliederungen	Jun 17 - Oct 24, 1941	15685/26
Tagesmeldungen	Jun 20 - Oct 25, 1941	15685/24-25
Versorgungskarten	Jun 22 - Oct 16, 1941	15685/27
Anlage VIII z. KTB	Oct 20 - Nov 6, 1941	24090/51
Tätigkeitsberichte	Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942	18326/2
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942	18326/3
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/1
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/2
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/3
Tätigkeitsberichte	Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942	25341/4
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 18 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/11
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 1 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/14
Anlagen z. KTB	Mar 5 - Jul 19, 1943	36076/12-13
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/12
Tagesmeldungen	Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/17-19
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 21 - Sep 4, 1943	46995/13
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 5 - Nov 2, 1943	46995/14
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 6 - Dec 19, 1943	46995/15
Anlagen z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1943	46995/16
Kriegstagebuch	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	52742/14
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/15
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/16-17

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Cu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Tagesmeldungen	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/18-23
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944	62208/1
Anlagen z. KTB	Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944	62208/2-3
Tagesmeldungen	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	62208/4-7
<u>Feldgendarmerie</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmerie-Trupp 408	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/5
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 4, 1939 - Jul 31, 1940	12236
Geheimsachen	Sep 30 - Dec 14, 1940	50157/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
<u>Abteilung IVb</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 21 - Oct 2, 1939	P 1387
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1940	W 3539/p
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 3539/q
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 11 - Sep 15, 1940	W 3539/r
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Kriegstagebuch 2 u. 3, Feldpostamt 408	Dec 24, 1939 - Aug 31, 1940	W 3539/s-t
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
<u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Feb 15 - Jun 21, 1940	W 3539/k
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Mar 2 - Jun 21, 1940	W 3539/L
Kriegstagebuch 2	Jun 22, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941	15685/29
Anlagen z. KTB 2	Jun 21, 1940 - Jan 1, 1941	15685/30
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jan 17 - Nov 10, 1941	15685/31
Anlagen z. KTB 3	Jun 21 - Nov 10, 1941	15685/32



## VIII. Armeekorps

83

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IIa (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht 4	Nov 11, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/6
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht 4	Nov 12, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18326/7
Offizier-Stellenbesetzungslisten	Apr. 15 - May 15, 1942	62208/8
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Mar 15 - Jul 20, 1943	36076/10
Beilage z. KTB	Jul 21 - Dec 31, 1943	46995/11
Beilage z. KTB	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	52742/8
Anlage z. KTB	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62207
<u>Abteilung III</u>		
Tätigkeits- u. Erfahrungsbericht	1940	W 3539/u
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28
<u>Abteilung IVd</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Nov 9, 1941	15685/28

VIII. ArmeekorpsFile Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung. Plan for strategic concentration of troops, and operation orders in connection with the invasion of Poland. Jun 26 - Aug 23, 1939.	P 16/1	365	1
Ia, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Corps orders before and during the first days of the Polish campaign including battle reports and tactical information on the progress of the German advance toward the junction of the Nida and Vistula Rivers. Aug 25 - Sep 8, 1939.	P 16/2	365	194
Ia, Armee- und Tagesbefehle. Corps orders and reports on the progress of the German advance in Poland toward the vicinity of Aleksandrow-Lodz. Sep 8 - 17, 1939.	P 16/3	366	1
Ia, Armee- und Tagesbefehle. Corps orders and reports on the German advance in Poland. Sep 17 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 16/4	366	482
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Reports on the Polish campaign, giving tactical details from the time of the crossing of the German-Polish border to the German advance to Krakow and Tereszpól. Sep 1 - 17, 1939.	P 16/5	366	996
Ia, Allgemeiner Schriftverkehr. Correspondence on general tactical and organizational matters in connection with the Polish campaign. May 10 - Sep 30, 1939.	P 16/6	366	1019
Ia, Meldungen, Allgemeines, Polen. Map showing the strategic concentration of the corps, reports on the storage of chemical agents by the Poles in Rybnik, and results of reconnaissance and intercept units. Aug 23 - Sep 27, 1939.	P 21/1	367	1
Ia, Luftbilder Polen. Photographs of important tactical and strategic targets in connection with the Polish campaign. Sep 6 - 11, 1939.	P 21/2	367	77
Ic, Allgemeine Berichte. Report of the Intelligence Branch on southeast Europe, German propaganda material, newspaper reports, information on the activation of a Czech legion, and other intelligence matters pertaining to the period before and during the first days of the Polish campaign. Aug 14 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 21/3	367	116
Ic, Allgemeines. Merkblätter, Befehle und Feindpropaganda. Reports on intelligence and security matters. Aug 7 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 21/4	1449	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Verzeichnis gefangener Polen. Information on the organization of the Polish Army in the southeast, and an index giving names and units of captured Polish officers. Sep 1939.	P 21/5	367	201
Ia, Feindlagen, Armeebefehle. Report on enemy situation, and tactical field orders pertaining to the German advance in Poland up to the San River. Aug 25 - Sep 27, 1939.	P 21/6	367	215
Ia, Meldungen "Polen," Wehrmachtarchiv Gleiwitz. General operational reports on the Polish campaign by the Armed Forces Archives in Gleiwitz (Upper Silesia). Aug 27 - Sep 13, 1939.	P 21/7	1449	290
Ic, Allgemeines. Intelligence information including translations of Polish field orders, German propaganda material, policies for treatment of civilians in occupied territories, and political situation reports. Sep 18 - 30, 1939.	P 21/8	367	321
Ia/lc, Meldungen "Polen," Befestigungen. Reports on Polish fortifications and fortified positions. Jul 21 - Aug 26, 1939.	P 21/9	1449	388
Ia, Politische Verfügungen. Political directives regarding the economic merger of the entire Upper Silesian industrial area, and a copy of the German-Slovak protective zone treaty effective Aug 13, 1939. Aug 17 - 25, 1939.	P 21/10	367	451
Ic, Fernschreiben, Polen. Teletype messages and reports on tactical military activity and mobilization by the Polish armed forces. Aug 16 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 21/11	1449	445
Ia/lc, Lagebericht 1, Polen. Joint report of the Operations and Intelligence Branches on the general situation in Poland before the German invasion. Aug 19, 1939.	P 21/12	367	470
Ic, Deserteure, poln. Report of interrogation of a Polish deserter before the outbreak of the war between Germany and Poland. Aug 25, 1939.	P 21/13	367	496
Ic, Gefangenenvernehmungen; Karten und Propaganda; Abwehrangelegenheiten und Tarnbezeichnungen der Truppen. Reports on code names for German troops used within the signal communication service, counterintelligence matters such as security,			

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
mail censorship, prisoner policies, and secret police duties; situation maps; propaganda leaflets and pamphlets; and reports of interrogation of Polish prisoners of war. Aug 3 - Sep 25, 1939.	P 21/14-16,18	1449	521
Ia, Meldungen "Polen," Allgemeines. Reports on the military situation in Poland, and data on cities in the Posen area and in Silesia. Aug 12 - 28, 1939.	P 21/19	1449	615
Ia, Kampfhandlungen Polen. Tactical reports on experiences of individual units during the Polish campaign, and information on types of equipment and weapons used. Sep 1939.	E 76/1	367	504
Ia, Geheimverfügungen. Tactical and organizational information in connection with the Polish campaign, and reports on Belgium and France. Aug 29 - Nov 2, 1939.	E 76/2	367	729
Ia, Geheimakten. Information concerning the impending campaign in the West. Nov 4 - Dec 20, 1939.	E 76/3	367	1014
Ia, Armee- und Korpstagesbefehle. Army and corps daily orders. Oct 6 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 76/4	368	1
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts showing the organization of all subordinate units. Undated.	E 76/5	368	135
Ia, Talsperren, Brücken, Überschwemmungsgebiete. Reports on engineering work involving bridges, pontoon bridges, and road blockades; orders and directives; plans for storage dams and for controlling flood areas in the Netherlands. Dec 4, 1939 - Mar 10, 1940.	E 76/6	368	193
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders issued during the course of the Polish campaign. Aug 22 - Sep 14, 1939.	E 77	368	644
Qu., Versorgungs-Meldungen und Befehle. Supply reports and orders. Oct 27, 1939 - Mar 2, 1940.	E 82/1	368	1048
Ia, Armeebefehle. General orders issued to the corps by AOK 4, 5, and 6. Aug 27 - Oct 26, 1939.	E 82/2	369	1

## VIII. Armeekorps

87

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Verschiedenes, Tages- und Korpsbefehle. Orders, directives, and pamphlets. Nov 4, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 82/3	369	388
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special supply regulations. Oct 27, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	E 82/4	369	878
Qu., Meldungen. Reports of the Supply Branch during the transfer of the corps from the eastern to the western theater of operations. Sep 29, 1939 - Jan 20, 1940.	E 82/5	370	1
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Supply orders. Oct 23, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 82/6	370	314
Qu., Befehle und Meldungen der rückw. Dienste. Orders and reports of supply services. Sep 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 82/7	370	741
Ia, Korps- und Armeebefehle. Corps and army orders (14th Army) issued during the cam- paign in Poland. Sep 14 - 20, 1939.	E 83	370	987
Ic, Wehrmachts-Propaganda Berichte. Propaganda reports concerning the means and objectives of propaganda, political reports on most European countries and the United States, and reports on preventive measures against foreign propaganda and effectiveness of German propaganda in foreign countries. Sep 22, 1939 - Apr 25, 1940.	E 89/1	371	1
Ic, Aussenpolitische Übersichten. Reports on foreign policies of European countries, the United States, and Asian countries; changes in western armies during January and February 1940; general European situation reports; and developments in the Far East. Oct 9, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940.	E 89/2	371	139
Ia, Armeetagesbefehle. Daily army orders. Nov 20, 1939 - Mar 20, 1940.	E 89/3	371	229
Ic, Allgemeine Geheimakten. Intelligence information regarding the Low Countries; preventive measures against sabotage, underground movements, and espionage; enemy bulletins; and reports on cooperation between the Army and the Party. Sep 28, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940.	E 89/4	371	351

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Militärgeographische Beschreibungen. Reports regarding road blocks, dams, reservoirs, canals, roads, bridges, and flood hazards, in Belgium, including maps, overlays, photographs, and aerial photographs. Nov 9, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 89/5	1449	751
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence publications. Feb 1 - Apr 29, 1940.	E 89/6-8	371	525
Ic, Lageberichte. Intelligence situation reports. Feb 7 - May 6, 1940.	E 89/9	371	953
Ic, Belgische und französische Befestigungen. Photographs and sketches of French and Belgian fortifications, estimates as to their vulnerability, and plans and directives for operations against these fortifications. Oct 22, 1939 - Apr 19, 1941.	E 89/10	371	1019
Ia/Mess., Mil. Geo. Beschreibungen Westen. Military geographical descriptions of western Europe. Mar 1940.	E 89/11	372	1
Ic, Verschiedene Nachrichten. Miscellaneous intelligence information. Oct 13, 1939 - Apr 19, 1940.	E 89/12	372	79
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen. Experience reports collected by staff sections and combat units of the corps during the campaign in Poland. Oct 2 - 21, 1939.	E 90/1	372	119
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen. Report on experiences gained during the campaign in Poland, relating to such topics as mission, leadership, strategic command, competence of the various arms and branches of service, and general administration and organization. Sep 1939.	E 90/2	372	234
Ia, Befehle Polen - Westen. Orders pertaining to the campaign in Poland, and, later, to the period of regrouping and reorganization before the invasion of the Low Countries. 1939.	E 90/3	372	412
Ia, Allgemeine Befehle Feldzug Polen. Orders concerning instructions for air defense, training regulations, daily corps directives, and information on tactical developments during the Polish campaign. Sep - Oct 1939.	E 90/4	372	725
Ia/Mess., Erläuterungen der Befestigungskarten Frankreich und Belgien. Comments pertaining to fortification maps of France and Belgium. Nov 2, 1939.	E 95/2	372	982

## VIII. Armeekorps

89

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Berichte über den Finnisch-Russischen Krieg. Reports on the Finnish-Russian War, charts on identified Russian units, tactical summaries, and German press notices pertaining to the campaign. 1939-40.	E 95/3	372	1168
Ic, Ausländische Nachrichten. Reports on foreign radio broadcasts about European political developments and German military operations. Nov 18, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	E 95/4	373	1
Ia/Mess., Lagen- und taktische Karten über Holland, Belgien und Frankreich. Maps (various scales) of Holland, Belgium, and France. Oct - Dec 1939.	E 131	373	462
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Supply service orders. Nov 7, 1939 - Apr 24, 1940.	E 133	373	501
Ic/AO., Lage jenseits der Grenze und grundsätzliche Befehle. Report on the military situation across the Dutch border, and basic orders. Aug 28 - Oct 10, 1939.	E 135/1	373	585
Ic/AO., Formblätter für Gefangenenvernehmungen und Merkblätter für Behandlung von Gefangenen. Standard questionnaires for prisoner-of-war interrogations, and rules for the treatment of prisoners of war. Dec 14, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	E 135/2	373	701
Ic/AO., Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins. Apr 30 - Jun 17, 1940.	E 135/3	373	791
Ic/AO., Beurteilung franz. Führer, Stellenbesetzung des belgischen Heeres. Evaluations of French leaders, and information on officer assignments in the Belgian Army. 1939.	E 135/4	373	906
Ic/AO., Feindnachrichten Belgien - Frankreich. Information concerning military developments in Belgium and France. Oct 18, 1939 - Jun 2, 1940.	E 135/5	373	1097
Ic/AO., Lageberichte. Situation reports. May 9 - Oct 6, 1940.	E 135/6	374	1
Ia, Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel. General correspondence. Dec 16, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940.	E 172/2	374	255
Ia, Kämpfe des VIII. A.K. im Westen. Report of combat operations. May - Jun 1940.	E 199/1	374	951
Ia, Tagesverlaufsbuch Westen. Diary on operations. May 10 - Jun 4, 1940.	E 199/2	374	969

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations during the Polish campaign, includes army directory and a march order issued to all subordinate units by AOK 14. Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1939.	P 202	374	1014
Ia, Schriftwechsel zwischen VII. und VIII. A.K. Correspondence between the VII and VIII Corps concerning the joint operations of both corps during the last days of the Polish campaign. Sep 26 - 29, 1939.	P 202/a	374	1042
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on QM activities and operations during the Polish campaign, includes QM army directory and casualty reports. Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 202/b	374	1075
Ia, Qu., Anlagen zu allen KTB's. Collection of Ia and Qu. appendices to war journals on the campaign in Poland. Aug 18 - Sep 25, 1939.	P 202/c	374	1130
Qu., Versorgungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing location and operation areas of supply units during the campaign in Poland. Sep 1939.	P 202/d	375	1
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer covering the campaign in Poland. Aug 21 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 1387	375	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the western campaign. May 9 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 3539/a	375	29
Ia, Lagenkarten Einsatz "West." Situation maps (various scales) of Operation "West." May 10 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 3539/b	375	129
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingehende Meldungen. Appendices to war journal - incoming messages. May 12 - 28, 1940.	W 3539/c	375	152
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgehende Meldungen. Appendices to war journal - outgoing messages. May 23 - 27, 1940.	W 3539/d 1-2	375	571
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Appendices to outgoing reports and messages. May 10 - 26, 1940.	W 3539/d 2-3	375-376	683, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch. Jun 4 - 21, 1940.	W 3539/e	376	14



## VIII. Armeekorps

91

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Lagenkarten, Band I und II. Situation maps (various scales). Jun 4 - Sep 15, 1940.	W 3539/f-g	376	70
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Eingänge. Appendices to war journal - incoming messages and reports. Jun 2 - Jul 10, 1940.	W 3539/h	376	115
Ia, Befehle und Gefechtsmeldungen. Field orders and battle reports. Jul 11 - Sep 12, 1940.	W 3539/h 1	376	756
Ia, Eingang, Armeebefehle. Incoming army orders. Jul 3 - 6, 1940.	W 3539/h 2	376	837
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausgänge. Appendices to war journal - outgoing reports and messages. Jun 7 - Sep 12, 1940.	W 3539/i	376	858
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch. Feb 15 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 3539/k	377	1
IIa, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Appendices to activity report of the Personnel Branch. Mar 2 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 3539/L	377	66
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the QM Section. Apr 8 - Jul 12, 1940.	W 3539/m	377	251
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, messages, directives, and special supply orders. May 10 - Jul 12, 1940.	W 3539/n-o	377	330
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsarzt. Activity report of the Corps Medical Officer. Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1940.	W 3539/p	377	829
IVc, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Veterinary Officer. Mar 1 - Sep 30, 1940.	W 3539/q	377	905
IVc, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Lists of personnel, of number of horses, and of supplies on hand. Mar 11 - Sep 15, 1940.	W 3539/r	377	1020
FFM, Kriegstagebuch 2 und 3, Feldpostamt 408. War journals 2 and 3 of the Army Field Post Office 408. Dec 24, 1939 - Aug 31, 1940.	W 3539/s-t	377	1045
III, Tätigkeits- u. Erfahrungsbericht. Activity and experience report of the Judge Advocate Section. 1940.	W 3539/u	377	1079

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Administrative Branch. Oct 4, 1939 - Jul 31, 1940.	12236	377	1085
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports pertaining to training activities in France dated to March 1941, preparations for Operation "Seelöwe," and reports dated from April 1941 concerning the transfer of the corps to the Lyck-Treuburg-Suwalki area (East Prussia, Poland). Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941.	15685/1	377	1152
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal on tactical preparations in East Prussia and Poland, beginning of the Russian campaign on Jun 22, 1941 (0305 hrs), and German advance toward the Njemen River along the Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty line. May 25 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/2	377	1186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal 3 of the Operations Branch. Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940.	9172/1	378	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders, reports, and organizational charts. Sep 13 - Oct 31, 1940.	9172/2	378	52
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 1, Unternehmen "Bertha." Information, including maps, on Operation "Bertha," a plan for the safeguarding of important roads and crossings in the Statzer-Galandus Lakes sector southeast of Lyck, and defense of this area against a possible Russian attack. Apr 18 - Jun 13, 1941.	15685/3	378	94
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung. Proposals, changes, and final plans, including maps, on Operation "Barbarossa." May 15 - Jun 14, 1941.	15685/4	378	141
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 1, Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports on operations and activities before and during the first days of the eastern campaign in the general area of Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty, and Piaski. May 20 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/5	378	314
Ia, Anlage IV z. KTB 1, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) containing information on roads, bridges, fortifications, and troop billeting areas, and from Jun 22, 1941, on tactical operations in connection with the German advance during the eastern campaign along the Sopockinie, Nowa Ruda, Grodno, Skidel, Mosty, and Piaski line. May 25 - Jun 30, 1941.	15685/6	378	717

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal on tactical operations during the German advance along the Mosty, Nowogrodek, Vitebsk, Rudnya, Demidov, and Smolensk line; includes army directory and a summary of combat and ration strengths. Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941.	15685/7	378	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Information on tactical operations along the Mosty, Vitebsk, Rudnya, and Smolensk line. Jul 1 - 31, 1941.	15685/8	378	1030
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 2. Information on tactical operations along the Vitebsk, Rudnya, Smolensk, and Dukhovshchina line. Aug 1 - 8, 1941.	15685/9	379	1
Ia, Anlagen III z. KTB, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, rear areas, and main lines of resistance in the general area between Mosty and Smolensk. Jul 1 - Aug 8, 1941.	15685/10	379	107
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on tactical operations near Dukhovshchina and Bolotina, on defensive battle in the Wopj and Lojnja sector (Aug 17-24, 1941), and on operations near Nowosselje. Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941.	15685/11	379	157
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 3. Information on the defense battle in the Wopj and Lojnja sector. Aug 9 - 31, 1941.	15685/12	379	348
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 3. Information on tactical operations. Sep 1 - 30, 1941.	15685/13	379	654
Ia, Anlage III u. IV z. KTB 3, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, operational and rear areas, and lines of resistance in the Kholm, Gorki, Koslova, and Petrova areas. Aug 9 - Oct 1, 1941.	15685/14-15	380	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning tactical operations near Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma as preparatory moves for an attack on Moscow. Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/16	380	68
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 4. Tactical information concerning operations in the area of Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma in the approach to Moscow. Oct 1 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/17	380	179

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 4, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing plans and operations, command posts, operational and rear areas, and lines of resistance in connection with the German advance toward Moscow via Rybki, Troitza, and Vyazma. Oct 2 - Nov 2, 1941.	15685/18	380	732
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports pertaining to supply activities in France to March 1941, and in the Lyck area (East Prussia) from April, before the beginning of the eastern campaign. Nov 1, 1940 - May 24, 1941.	15685/19	380	763
Qu., Anlagen z.d. Tätigkeitsberichten. Information on supply activities of the corps while in France, and from April 1941 in the Lyck area. Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 8, 1941.	15685/20	380	801
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning supply activities and operations on the eastern front from the beginning of the campaign to the time of reaching Vyazma. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/21	381	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Basic directives, correspondence, and general supply regulations. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/22	381	306
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 1. Corps supply regulations pertaining to the eastern campaign between Sopockinie (beginning of the campaign) and the Vyazma area. Apr 24 - Oct 25, 1941.	15685/23	381	572
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 9 on food rations, ammunition, motor vehicles, fuel, equipment, supply transportation and control, and casualties. Jun 20 - Oct 25, 1941.	15685/24-25	381-382	944, 1
Qu., Kriegsgliederungen. Battle charts showing individual organization and composition of supply units. Jun 17 - Oct 24, 1941.	15685/26	382	238
Qu., Versorgungskarten. Maps showing operation areas of supply units, supply routes, and distribution points of the corps. Jun 22 - Oct 16, 1941.	15685/27	382	262
Qu., Na.Fü., IVa, IVb, IVc, IVd, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Chaplain, the Judge Advocate, the Army Post Office, and the Signal Branch. May 25 - Nov 9, 1941.	15685/28	382	298

## VIII. Armeekorps

95

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal 2 of the Personnel Branch. Jun 22, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941.	15685/29	382	466
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders, maps, personnel charts, and situation reports. Jun 21, 1940 - Jan 1, 1941.	15685/30	382	594
IIa, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal on personnel matters before and during the first months of the eastern campaign including an army directory and combat strength reports. Jan 17 - Nov 10, 1941.	15685/31	382	747
IIa, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Report of the Personnel Officer covering the period of the German advance to the Vyazma area. Jun 21 - Nov 10, 1941.	15685/32	382	894
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on the German advance to Smolensk, the defensive battles in the Dnieper-Wopj-Lojnja position, and during the battles in Vyazma. Also, reports on the enemy situation, overlays, reports, on special service activities, and counterintelligence reports. Jun 22, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942.	15685/33	382	1077
Ic, Feindliche Truppenfeststellungen. Report of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to identification of enemy units encountered in the Dnieper-Wopj-Lojnja area. Jun 20 - Oct 23, 1941.	15685/34	383	1
Ic, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Reports on interrogation of Russian prisoners of war. Jun 23 - Oct 24, 1941.	15685/35	383	238
Ic, Feindlagemeldungen. Reports on the enemy situation, submitted by subordinate units, containing detailed information on Russian operations and plans. Aug 6 - Oct 20, 1941.	15685/36	383	496
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports on own and enemy activities and operations to the time of the battle of Vyazma. May 1 - Oct 15, 1941.	15685/37	383	713
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins describing operations and activities of Russian units opposing the corps. May 13 - Oct 8, 1941.	15685/38	383	839
Ic, Luftaufklärung. Reports on air reconnaissance missions. Also, evaluation reports on enemy operations and moves. Jun 21 - Sep 30, 1941.	15685/39	383	927

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. List of Russian fortifications, dated May 1941. Also, special directives for air reconnaissance missions. Jun 10 - Aug 31, 1941.	15685/40	384	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on regrouping and reorganization of the corps in France, and transfer to the East (Jaroslaw, Poland) in March 1942, to participate in the battle of Izyum. Nov 1941 - Mar 1942.	18326/1	384	77
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly reports on reorganization of the corps in France, and its transfer to Jaroslaw in southern Poland. Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942.	18326/2	384	158
Qu., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports by QM subsections on the reorganization of the corps in France and on the period of transfer to the eastern front. Nov 15, 1941 - Mar 21, 1942.	18326/3	384	190
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence information on the regrouping period in France, and from March 1942, on tactical briefing of the corps before its participation in the battle of Izyum. Feb 5 - Apr 3, 1942.	18326/4	384	265
Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht des Feldgendarmarie-Trupp 408. Report describing unit activities from the beginning of the eastern campaign to the end of October 1941, following the German advance to Grodno, Vitebsk, Smolensk, Dukhovschina, Vyazma, and Gzhatsk; from Nov 1941 until Feb 1942 in France; and in March 1942, at Jarislaw, Poland. Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/5	384	323
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report including a list of all corps staff officers. Also, reports on changes in assignments, vacancies, replacements, and other personnel matters. Nov 11, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/6	384	331
IIa, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Appendices to activity report 4. Nov 12, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942.	18326/7	384	392
Ia, Gefechtsbericht 1941. Combat report of the corps concerning the advance on the central sector of the eastern front in the Grodno, Lida, Lepel, Vitebsk, Smolensk, Dukhovshchina, Vyazma, and Gzhatsk areas, after which the corps was withdrawn from the front lines and transferred to France for regrouping, reorganization, and additional training. Jun 22 - Oct 24, 1941.	18326/1	384	463

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Feldzug gegen Russland 1941. Report of the Corps Signal Battalion relating to activities and experiences during the 1941 campaign on the central sector of the eastern front. Jun 22 - Oct 26, 1941.	21157/31	384	527
Ia, Ferngespräche. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls stating names, units, and subjects of conversation. Aug 15 - Sep 1, 1942.	23788/5	384	553
Qu., Anlage VIII z. KTB. Reports and information from various supply subsections on military operations in the Gzhatsk area shortly before the withdrawal of the corps from the front lines for transfer to France. Oct 20 - Nov 6, 1941.	24090/51	384	565
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the Kastornoye and Merefa sectors, in the areas of Krasnograd, Kharkov, and Kletskaya. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/1	384	928
Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Supply regulations pertaining to the campaign in the Izyum-Kharkov sector. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/2	385	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Information and reports on the supply situation, and supply statistics on the campaign in the Izyum, Kharkov, and Kastornoye areas. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/3	385	352
Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the QM subsections relating to operations in the Izyum-Kharkov sector. Mar 22 - Dec 31, 1942.	25341/4	385	769
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports on operations in the Kastornoye, Knashnoye, Dubrovka, and Borki areas. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31974/3	386	1
Ia, Allgemeine Befehle. Orders pertaining to tactical operations of the corps along the Olym River between Kastornoye and Afrossimovka. Also, battle and strength reports, assignment orders, and field orders for special local operations in support of major engagements in the Stalingrad area. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942.	31974/4	386	356
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Korps Höhe. War journal of Corps Höhe (former VIII Corps) concerning tactical operations during the battle at the Redya River; evacuation of the Demyansk fortress; defensive battle at Lake Ilmen, and other engagements near			

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Borok, Koschelki, Novoye Sselo, Shukovo, and Velikoye Sselo. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/1	386	813
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB Korps Höhe. Daily reports of Corps Höhe on operations near the Redya River, Demyansk, and the Lake Ilmen area. Mar 18 - May 31, 1943.	36076/2	386	897
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB Korps Höhe. Daily reports on operations at Borok, Koschelki, Nowoje Sselo, Sholkovo, and Velikoye Sselo. Jun 1 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/3	387	1
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB Korps Höhe. Orders, reports, and maps concerning operations in the Demyansk, Lake Ilmen, and Redya River areas. Mar 19 - May 15, 1943.	36076/4	387	246
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB Korps Höhe. Orders, reports, and maps on operations at Borok, Koschelki, Novoye Sselo, Shukovo, and Velikoye Sselo. May 16 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/5	387	331
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence and propaganda activities and various security measures in connection with operations at Demyansk, Lake Ilmen, and the Redya River. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/6	387	403
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Information concerning intelligence activities during operations between Kholm and Staraya Russa along the Redya River. Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/7	387	446
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Interrogation reports of prisoners of war and deserters. Mar 20 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/8	387	512
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports pertaining to enemy activities during operations along the Redya River between Kholm and Staraya Russa (Lake Ilmen area). Mar 19 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/9	387	633
IIe, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on officer assignments, strength, vacancies, replacements, casualties, and awards in connection with operations along the Redya River between Kholm and Staraya Russa. Mar 15 - Jul 20, 1943.	36076/10	387	1016
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering operations and activities of the Corps Supply Branch. Mar 18 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/11	387	1084



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on activities of the Supply Branch in the Lake Ilmen area. Mar 5 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/12-13	388	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports covering the supply situation, munitions, rations, fuel, captured equipment, and prisoners of war. Mar 1 - Jul 19, 1943.	36076/14	388	538
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing tactical information on military operations at Penna, Staraya Russa, Nevel, Idriza, Pustoschka, Sheglovo, and Ossveya. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/1	389	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps pertaining to operations at Penna, Staraya Russa, and Nevel (main points of Russian attacks). Jul 20 - Nov 16, 1943.	46995/2	389	173
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps concerning operations in the area of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Nov 17 - Dec 22, 1943.	46995/3	389	287
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, and tactical maps concerning Operation "Otto" (annihilation of guerrilla bands in the Ossveya area, northwest of Vitebsk). Dec 23 - 31, 1943.	46995/4	389	429
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on operations in the Vlassova, Karkatschevo, and Novoye Sselo areas. Jul 20 - Sep 30, 1943.	46995/5	389	511
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on operations in areas of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/6	389	845
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities and operations in the Kholm, Staraya Russa, and Lake Ilmen areas, and, later, in the general area of the Shadro, Beresno, Jasno, and Nevedro Lakes. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/7	390	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence information on operations in the Redya sector in the vicinity of Staraya Russa. Jul 15 - Dec 21, 1943.	46995/8	390	66

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation, operations, troop identifications, and plans on the Redya front (between Kholm and Staraya Russa) and, later, in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/9	390	106
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on prisoners-of-war interrogations during operations on the Redya front and in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/10	390	603
IIa, Beilage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch concerning officer assignments, casualties, strength, awards of decorations, vacancies, and replacements. Jul 21 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/11	390	633
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on supply activities and operations at the Redya front and in the Vitebsk-Nevel sector. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/12	390	791
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations and reports on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, distribution points, transportation, storage, and security during operations on the Redya front. Jul 21 - Sep 4, 1943.	46995/13	391	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations and reports and maps on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, distribution points, transportation, storage, and security during operations on the Redya front. Sep 5 - Nov 2, 1943.	46995/14	391	353
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and maps on the supply situation, on supply unit assignments, storage, security, and transportation during operations on the Redya front; strength reports; organizational charts; and supply regulations. Nov 6 - Dec 19, 1943.	46995/15	391	693
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply situation reports, supply regulations; charts and maps on supply organization, operations, and storage areas. Also, information on the field railroad between Stanislavovo and Idriza. Dec 20 - 31, 1943.	46995/16	391	1032
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 16 on fuel and ammunition consumption, daily food rations, fuel supply, losses of weapons and equipment, and captured materiel. Jul 20 - Dec 31, 1943.	46995/17-19	391-392	1119, 161

## VIII. Armeekorps

101

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Geheimsachen. Maps and organization charts of the Administrative Branch, lists of supplies, reports and orders on personnel matters and on the supply situation. Sep 30 - Dec 14, 1940.	50157/5	392	438
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on enemy attacks in the area of the Gussino, Nevedro, Sviblo, Shadro, and Doliskoye Lakes, along the Velikaya River, and west of Lake Kuschane. Jan 1 - Mar 28, 1944.	52742/6	392	563
Ia, Meldungen z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on Russian attacks in the vicinity of Kovel, and reports on Operation "Bruell" (the annihilation of guerrilla bands). Apr 2 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/7	393	1
IIa, Beilage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch concerning casualties, vacancies, replacements, strength, and decorations. Also, an army directory. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/8	393	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in areas of the Gussino, Nevedro, and Shadro Lakes. Jan 1 - 31, 1944.	52742/9	393	750
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in the Doliskoje Lake area. Feb 1 - 20, 1944.	52742/10	393	810
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda action, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations at Lake Sviblo, the Velikaya River, and Lake Kuschane. Mar 1 - 31, 1944.	52742/11	393	847
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report on intelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda action, secret police operations, and guerrilla warfare during operations in the vicinity of Kovel and during Operation "Bruell." Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/12	393	898
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to enemy and own situation, operations, and activities in the Velikaya River, Lake Kuschane, and Kovel areas. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/13	393	976

## VIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the areas of Gussino, Nevedro, Shadro, Doliskoje, and Sviblo Lakes. Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944.	52742/14	394	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the vicinity of Kovel. Mar 16 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/15	394	170
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on the supply situation, physical condition of units, and activities of subsections; maps showing supply operation areas; and charts of supply unit organizations. Also, supply orders and regulations. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/16-1	394	309
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on ammunition and fuel expenditures and stock on hand, and reports on food rations for corps troops on the eastern front. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	52742/18-23	394-396	904, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing entries on tactical operations along the Vistula River and in the Radom area. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/1	396	250
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Daily reports containing tactical information on the German withdrawal across the Vistula River in Poland. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/2-3	396	351
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, maps (1:300,000), order of battle charts, and other tactical material relating to the German withdrawal across the Vistula River. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62205/4-5	396	921
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report and maps concerning intelligence activities and operations near Kovel and the German withdrawal from Kholm to Lublin and Warsaw, and across the Vistula River. Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944.	62206/1	397	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on enemy activities, operations, and plans in connection with the German withdrawal along the Vistula. Aug 3 - Nov 30, 1944.	62206/2	397	150
IIa, Anlage z. KTB. Report of the Personnel Branch including an army directory and data on vacancies, casualties, replacements, strength, and decorations. Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944.	62207	397	472

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal on supply activities and operations in the Kovel area and during the German withdrawal. Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944.	62208/1	397	517
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Supply regulations, situation reports, stock reports, statistics, directives, and other supply data. Jul 1 - Dec 5, 1944.	62208/2-3	397	694
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on ammunition and fuel expenditures and stocks on hand, and reports on food rations during operations in the Kovel area and during the withdrawal across the Vistula. Nov 1 - 30, 1944.	62208/4-7	398-399	1, 1
IIa, Offizier-Stellenbesetzungslisten. Officer assignment lists of the corps and its subordinate units. Apr 15 - May 15, 1942.	62208/8	399	330
Ic, Alliierte Lagenkarten in Frankreich. Maps (1:500,000) showing Allied positions in France. Jun 11 - Aug 27, 1944.	62208/10	399	344
Ia, Taktische Befehle. Orders and tactical maps relating to the resumption of the German attack on Vyazma and annihilation of Soviet Army Group Timoshenko. Sep 23 - 28, 1941.	62208/11	399	371
Ia, Unternehmen "Frühlingsurlaub." Orders and messages pertaining to the carrying out of Operation "Frühlingsurlaub." Feb 16 - 22, 1944.	62208/12	399	419

IX. Armeekorps (IX Army Corps)

The IX Army Corps was formed in 1935 as a corps and corps-area headquarters. It fought in the West in 1940, and subsequently in the central sector of the eastern front. After crossing the Bug River at the start of the invasion, it reached a point just west of Moscow in December 1941. Forced back to Gzhatsk early in 1942, the corps was engaged in positional warfare until, in early 1943, it withdrew to the "Büffel" positions in the Vyazma-Yelnya areas. In the summer of 1943, the corps withdrew to the "Panther" positions east of Gorki. It was forced to retreat early in 1944 to the Vitebsk-Gorodok-Polotsk areas, ultimately withdrawing via Lithuania to East Prussia late in 1944, and then to Germany proper.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Geschäftseinteilung IX A.K.	1938	64182/15
Einsatz West "Pfälzer Wald u. Vorderpfalz"; Geländebesprechung; Mob. Aufstellungsbefehl für Stab, Teil 6 z. Dienstst. Kalender	Jul 1938 - Aug 1939	W 1088/e-g
Geheime Kommandosachen "Pfälzer Wald" Karten, Artl. Befehle; Sicherheits- besatzung u. Verteidigung	1938 - 1939	64182/12
Umschläge mit bes. Befehl, Mob. Anweisungen 1939/40	Jan - Mar 1939	W 1088/d
Aufmarsch 1938/39, Akte A	Feb 28, 1939	W 1088/h
Einsatz Westen	Feb - Aug 1939	W 1088/b
Kriegstagebuch, Teil 1, Westwall, Niederrhein	Aug 1939	64182/11
Anlage 1 z. KTB, Teil 1, Feindlage, Korpsbefehle, Gliederungen	Aug 1939 - May 1940	W 701/1
Anlage 3 z. KTB, Teil 1, Zusammenstellung d. Korpsbefehle, Bodenständige Verfügungen	Aug 1939 - Feb 1940	W 701/2
Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 1, III. Neufassung der Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb," 6. Armee	Oct 1939 - Feb 1940	W 701/3
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Teil 1, betr. Brückenbau	Mar - Apr 1940	W 701/4
Anlage 6 z. KTB, Teil 1, Kalender für den Fall "Gelb," Aufmarschanweisung	Mar - Apr 1940	W 701/5a
	Mar 16, 1940	W 701/6

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlage 7 z. KTB, Teil 1, G.Kdos., Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel, Handstreich	Dec 1939 - Apr 1940	W 701/7
Anlage 8 z. KTB, Teil 1, Luftwaffe	Jan - Apr 1940	W 701/8
Anlage 9 z. KTB, Teil 1, Chefsache, Nachbarabschnitte	Feb - Apr 1940	W 701/9
Geheime Kommandosachen	1940	64182/7
Verwaltung und Befriedung der besetzten Gebiete	Feb - Jun 1940	W 701/24
Kriegstagebuch 2, Lagenkarten	1940	E 269/2
Kriegstagebuch 2	May - Jun 1940	E 269/1
Anlage z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederung	Apr 15, 1940	W 701/11
Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/3
Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle	May 10 - 24, 1940	W 701/14
Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/4
Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee	May - Jun 1940	E 269/5
Kriegstagebuch 3	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/6
Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Stellenbesetzungen	May - Jun 1940	E 269/7
Anlagen z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	W 701/20-20a
Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle	May - Jun 1940	E 269/8
Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle	Jun 5 - 28, 1940	E 269/9
Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen an Armee	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/10
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	E 269/11
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Gefangenen-Vernehmungen	May - Jun 1940	E 269/12
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere u. Feindflugblätter	May - Aug 1940	E 269/13
Kriegstagebuch 4	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/a
Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederung mit Offizierstellenbesetzung	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/b
Anlage 2 z. KTB 4	Jun - Sep 1940	E 269/15
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Ablösung an der Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	W 4533/d
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/14
Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/e
Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/f
Anlage 6 z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/g
Anlage 7 z. KTB 4, Korpsbefehle	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/h
Anlage 8 z. KTB 4, Umgliederung im Korpsbereich	Jul - Sep 1940	W 4533/i

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken d. IX. A.K.;		
Veränderungen der Kriegsrankliste	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/k
Besondere Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsachen	Aug - Sep 1940	W 4535
Kriegstagebuch 5	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederung u. Offz.		
Stellenbesetzung	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Unterkunfts-karte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Armee-Operationsbefehle	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Operationsbefehle d. Korps	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/5
Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Meldungen	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 5, Unterkünfte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/7
Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Lehrgänge	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/8
Anlage 8 z. KTB 5, Truppenübungsplätze - Angelegenheiten	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/9
Anlage 9 z. KTB 5, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10059
Studie für Generalstabsausbildung 1941	Jan 30, 1941	11343/4
Anlage IIAa z. KTB, Kartenmappe, Einsatzkarten "Barbarossa"	Mar - Sep 1941	18040/2
Sondermappe z. KTB, Ostfeldzug I. Teil, Anlage II	Apr - Sep 1941	18040/1
Kriegstagebuch 7, Ostfeldzug I. Teil	May - Dec 1941	19067/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Lagenkarte I	May - Dec 1941	19067/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 1, Eingehende Befehle, Erstattete Meldungen	Apr - Dec 1941	19067/3
Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 2, Ausgegebene Befehle, Erhaltene Meldung, einschl. Feindnachrichten	Apr - Dec 1941	19067/4
Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 20 - Oct 20, 1941	64182/18
Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/19
Kriegstagebuch 8, Ostfeldzug II. Teil	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 8, Lagenkarten	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/20
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Mar 1942	30240/14
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1942	30240/18
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Fernsprechbücher	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/36
Anlage 8 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Besondere Anlage, Organisation, Kriegsgliederungen d. Div.	Mar - Dec 1942	30240/21



<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Apr - Jun 1942	30240/15
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul - Dec 1942	30240/19
Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Fernsprechbücher	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/37
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jan 1 - 30, 1942	30240/2
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	30240/3
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	30240/4
<b>Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland</b>	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	30240/5
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	May 1 - 31, 1942	30240/6
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	30240/7
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	30240/8
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	30240/9
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	30240/10
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	30240/11
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	30240/12
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	30240/13
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/16
Anlage III z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Bes. Anl. Korpstages- befehle	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/23
Anlage III z. KTB 8, Bes. Anl., "Unternehmen Blücher"	Sep 7 - 30, 1942	30240/22
Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 4, Eingehende Tagesbefehle	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/17
Resondere Anlagen	Jun 3, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	64182/17
Tagesmeldungen	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	64182/13
Kriegstagebuch 9, Ostfeldzug, III. Teil	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/1
Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Lagenkarten	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/2
Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	33436/3
Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	33436/4
Anlage 4 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Feb - Mar 1943	33436/5
Anlage 5 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	33436/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	May 1 - 31, 1943	33436/7
Anlage 7 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen	Jun 2 - 30, 1943	33436/8
Anlage 8 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Mar 1943	33436/9
Anlage 9 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Apr - Jun 1943	33436/10
Anlage 10 z. KTB 9, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/11
Anlage 11 z. KTB 9, Fernsprechnachrichtendienst	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/12

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlage 12 z. KTB 9, Bes. Anl.	Feb - Jun 1943	33436/13
Anlage 13 z. KTB 9, "Büffel"	Jan - Mar 1943	33436/14
Anlage 14 z. KTB 9, Bes. Anl., Stellungsbaustab IX "Büffel"	Feb - Mar 1943	33436/15
Anlage 15 z. KTB 9, Korpstagesbefehle	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/16
Kriegstagebuch 10	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/1
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten	Jun 30 - Oct 4, 1943	44216/2
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Jul 1943	44216/4
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/8
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/9
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Fernsprechbuch	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/10
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesbefehle	Jul 4 - Oct 7, 1943	44216/11
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Aug 1943	44216/5
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Sep 1 - 20, 1943	44216/6
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten	Sep 20 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/7
Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten	Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/3
Anlagen z. KTB, II. Hälfte 1943	Jul - Sep 1943	34746
Kriegstagebuch 11	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/22
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Oct 12 - 31, 1943	44216/23
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/26
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/27
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Fernsprechbuch	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/28
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Organisation	Oct 21 - Nov 30, 1943	44216/29
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Tagesbefehle	Oct 24 - Dec 21, 1943	44216/31
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	44216/24
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Winterfreuden"	Nov 20 - Dec 11, 1943	44216/30
Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	44216/25
Tagesbefehle	Jan 8 - Aug 5, 1944	60728/1
Kriegstagebuch 12	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/1
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	60726/8
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Lagenkarten	Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/11
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Jun 1 - 29, 1944	60726/2
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/5
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60726/6
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche	Jun 23 - 30, 1944	60726/9

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60726/3
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche	Jul 1 - Aug 23, 1944	60726/7
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch	Jul 1 - 24, 1944	60726/10
Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60726/4
Kriegstagebuch 13	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/1
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Lagenkarten	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/2
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	64180/3
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/7
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/8
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Fernsprechbuch	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/9
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesbefehle	Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/11
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	64180/4
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Funksprüche	Oct 6 - 21, 1944	64180/10
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64180/5
Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	64180/6
Ein Plan über die Einteilung des IX. A.K.	No date	64182/8
Ein Plan über die Einteilung des IX. A.K.	No date	64182/9
<u>Abteilung Ia/ress.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/42
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33442/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/34
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60728/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64180/12
<u>Abteilung Ia/Arko.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Apr - Jun 1943	33436/17
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Geheime Kommandosachen	1938 - 1939	64182/12
Rundfunk-Nachrichten	1939 - 1940	64182/5
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	E 269/11
Geheimakten	Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1939	64182/10
Rundfunk-Nachrichten	Jan 16 - Mar 11, 1940	64182/6
Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee	May - Jun 1940	E 269/5

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Jun 1940	E 269/12
Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere einschl. Feindflugblätter	May - Aug 1940	E 269/13
Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen an Armee	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	E 269/15
Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie	Jun - Jul 1940	E 269/14
Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage, Meldungen	Jun - Aug 1940	W 4533/f
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4533/k
Tätigkeitsberichte	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/21
Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 1	Jun - Aug 1941	19067/7
Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 2	Aug - Nov 1941	19067/8
Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 3	Nov - Dec 1941	19067/9
Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Oct - Dec 1941	19067/10
Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen	Jun - Oct 1941	19067/11
Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefangene- u. Beutezahlen	Jun - Dec 1941	19067/12
Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Dec 1941	19067/13
Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten I	Jun 1941 - Feb 1942	19067/14
Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten II	Jun 22 - Dec 29, 1941	19067/15
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/26
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlage- u. Stellungskarten	May - Jun 1942	30240/27
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Jun - Aug 1942	30240/28
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Aug - Sep 1942	30240/29
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Oct - Nov 1942	30240/30
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	30240/31
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/32
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	May - Jun 1942	30240/33
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1942	30240/34
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Oct - Dec 1942	30240/35
Anlage 3 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ferngespräche	Jan - Apr 1942	30240/38
Ferngespräche	Feb - Apr 1942	30240/39
Ferngespräche	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	30240/40

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/24
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/25
Tagesmeldungen an das Armeekorps	Sep 1941 - Feb 1942	32291/1
Tätigkeitsbericht, KTB 9	Jan - Jun 1943	33426/18
Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jan - Feb 1943	33436/19
Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	33436/20
Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Apr - May 1943	33436/21
Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	33436/22
Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/23
Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Feb 1943	33436/24
Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	33436/25
Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Karten	Apr - May 1943	33436/26
Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	33436/27
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	44216/12
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943	44216/13
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagenkarten	Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943	44216/14
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Nov 24, 1943	44216/32
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 25 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	60727/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60727/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64181/1
Feindlagenkarten	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64181/2
 <u>Abteilung Qu.</u>		
Kriegstagebuch 1	Aug 27, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940	64182/14
Anlage z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung, Gerätenusfall u. Munitionsverbrauch, Heft 1	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/27
Anlage 2 z. KTB 1, 6 Karten	Mar 1, 1940	W 701/28
Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-4, Karten u. Bes. Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/a
Kriegstagebuch 3	Sep - Oct 1940	8559
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Unterkunftsübersichten	Feb 20 - May 26, 1941	64182/22
Leistungsberichte Kdr. d. Korpsnachschiebtruppe 409	Dec 1941 - Dec 1942	30240/48

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch 4, I. Teil mit Anlagen A-J	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Kriegstagebuch 4, II. Teil	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/43
Anlage l z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Wintervorbereitungen "Wib" Meldungen	Jul - Dec 1942	30240/52
Anlagen a-r z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Verschiedenes	Jan - Nov 1942	30240/53
Anlage E z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/49
Anlage F z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Tages- u. Zahlenmeldungen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/50
Anlage G z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Versorgungslagen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/51
Kriegstagebuch 4, III. Teil	Jun 1, 1943	33436/28
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/29
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Gebietsverwaltung	Mar - Jun 1943	33436/30
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/31
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen	Jan - Jun 1943	33436/32
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4, "Büffelbewegung"	Feb - Apr 1943	33436/33
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Feb - May 1943	33436/34
Kriegstagebuch 4, IV. Teil	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/16
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/17
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/19
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Jul 2 - Oct 3, 1943	44216/21
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jul 5 - Oct 8, 1943	44216/18
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen	Jul 31 - Oct 3, 1943	44216/20
Kriegstagebuch 4, V. Teil	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/36
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/37
Anlagen z. KTB 4	Oct 14 - Dec 12, 1943	44216/38
Kriegstagebuch 4, VI. Teil	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/1
Kriegstagebuch 4, VII. Teil	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/2
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jan 6 - May 30, 1944	60729/3
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Jan 15 - Apr 30, 1944	60729/4
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Jun 6 - Aug 28, 1944	60729/5
Kriegstagebuch 4, VIII. Teil	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/1
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/3

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Qu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/4
Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsingenieur	Mar - Jun 1943	33440
<u>Abteilung Waffen und Gerät</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Kriegstagebuch bezw. Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/29
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/c
Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/44
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33437
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	60729/6
Tätigkeitsbericht 12	Apr 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/7
Tätigkeitsbericht 13	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62658
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Abteilung IVb</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/30
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Kartenanlagen	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/31
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Übersichten über die San.-Lage	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/32
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 6 - 28, 1940	W 701/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/d
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/45
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33438
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 1939 - Jun 1940	W 701/34
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/e
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IVc (cont'd.)</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/46
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33439
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Abteilung V</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409 (mot.)	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/f
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	May - Dec 1941	19067/16
Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/47
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	60729/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944	60729/9
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64182/2
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen	Mar 4, 1941	W 4533/L
Tätigkeitsbericht	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	64182/20
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Dec 1942	30240/41
Offizierstellenbesetzungsänderungen	Apr 18 - May 16, 1942	64182/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jan - Jun 1943	33442/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943	44216/15
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943	44216/35
<u>Abteilung III</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun - Sep 1940	W 4534/b
Tätigkeitsbericht	Sep - Oct 1940	8558/10
Tätigkeitsbericht	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10060
Tätigkeitsbericht	May - Dec 1941	19067/16



IX. Armeekorps

115

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering the campaign in Holland and Belgium. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/1	400	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Lagenkarten. Maps of western Germany and the Low Countries. 1940.	E 269/2	400	16
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle. Directives from the 18th Army. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/3	400	31
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Orders pertaining to the campaign in the West. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/4	400	50
Ia/Ic, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Meldungen an Armee. Operations and intelligence reports to AOK 2, AOK 6, and AOK 18. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/5	400	144
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering the campaign in the West. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/6	400	391
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3, Stellenbesetzungen. Army directory. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/7	400	407
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle. Army field orders of AOK 2. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/8	400	415
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 3, Korpsbefehle. Corps operational orders. Jun 5 - 28, 1940.	E 269/9	400	499
Ia/Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 3, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/10	400	543
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	E 269/11	401	1
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Gefangenenvernehmungen, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. May - Jun 1940.	E 269/12	401	28
Ia/Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 3, Beutepapiere einschl. Feindflugblätter. Captured documents, including enemy propaganda leaflets. May - Aug 1940.	E 269/13	401	237

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/lc, Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Befehle über Ablösung, Demarkationslinie. Orders pertaining to reassigning troops and to establishing the demarcation line in France. Jun - Jul 1940.	E 269/14	401	471
Ia/lc, Anlage 2 z. KTB 4, Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	E 269/15	401	500
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil, Westwall, Niederrhein. War journal pertaining to operations at the West Wall (Siegfried Line). Aug 1939 - May 1940.	W 701/1	401	506
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Teil 1, Feindlage, Korpsbefehle, Gliederungen. Reports on the enemy situation, corps orders, and order of battle data. Aug 1939 - Feb 1940.	W 701/2	401	622
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB, Teil 1, Zusammenstellung d. Korpsbefehle, Bodenständige Verfügungen. Corps orders and basic regulations. Oct 1939 - Feb 1940.	W 701/3	401	703
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 1, III. Neufassung der Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb," 6. Armee. Draft of march directive "Yellow." Mar - Apr 1940.	W 701/4	401	891
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB, Teil 1, betr. Brückenbau. Orders and reports pertaining to bridge building. Mar - Apr 1940.	W 701/5a	401	977
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB, Teil 1, Kalender für den Fall "Gelb" Aufmarschanweisung. Plans for Operation "Gelb." Mar 16, 1940.	W 701/6	401	994
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Teil 1, G.Kdos., Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel, Handstreich. General correspondence and reports concerning surprise raids on the western front. Dec 1939 - Apr 1940.	W 701/7	401	1058
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB, Teil 1, Luftwaffe. Orders, reports, and maps pertaining to air force activity on the western front. Jan - Apr 1940.	W 701/8	401	1141
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB, Teil 1, Chefsache, Nachbarabschnitte. Reports, charts, and maps relating to activities in neighboring corps sectors. Feb - Apr 1940.	W 701/9	402	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Teil 2, Kriegsgliederung. Organizational charts. Apr 15, 1940.	W 701/11	402	118

## IX. Armeekorps

117

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB, Teil 2, Armeebefehle. Army field orders. May 10 - 24, 1940.	W 701/14	402	130
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Teil 3, Armeebefehle. Army field orders. May - Jun 1940.	W 701/20-20a	402	225
Ia, Verwaltung und Befriedung der besetzten Gebiete. Directives and instructions for administration of occupied areas in western Europe. Feb - Jun 1940.	W 701/24	402	476
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Geräteausfall und Munitionsverbrauch, Heft 1. Supply directives and a report on consumption of ammunition and equipment. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/27	402	545
Qu., Anlagen 2-6 z. KTB 1, 6 Karten. Maps of western Germany, eastern France, and the Low Countries. Mar 1, 1940.	W 701/28	402	1062
IVa, Kriegstagebuch bzw. Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal and activity report of the Administrative Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/29	402	1090
IVb, Kriegstagebuch des Korpsarztes. War journal of the corps Medical Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/30	402	1132
IVb, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB des Korpsarztes, Kartenanlagen. Maps (1:100,000, 1:300,000) of western Germany, Belgium, and adjoining areas. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/31	402	1198
IVb, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB des Korpsarztes, Übersichten über die San.-Lage. Survey of the medical situation. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/32	402	1224
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht des Korpsarztes. Activity report of the corps Medical Officer. Jun 6 - 28, 1940.	W 701/33	403	1
IVc, Kriegstagebuch des Korpsveterinär. War journal of the corps Veterinary Officer. Aug 1939 - Jun 1940.	W 701/34	403	32
Ie, Aufmarsch 1938/39, Akte A. Orders, reports, and a map relating to the assembly of troops. Feb - Aug 1939.	W 1088/b	403	134

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, "Pfälzer Wald" Karten, Artl. Befehle; Sicherheitsbesatzung u. Verteidigung. Reports, orders, and maps (1:25,000) relating to security and defense. Jan - Mar 1939.	W 1088/d	403	364
Ia, Einsatz West "Pfälzer Wald u. Vorderpfalz"; Geländebesprechung; Mob. Aufstellungsbefehl für Stab, Teil 6 z. Dienstst. Kalender. Orders, reports, charts, and maps (1:25,000 and 300,000) pertaining to mobilization. Jul 1938 - Aug 1939.	W 1088/e-g	403	483
Ia, Umschläge mit bes. Befehl, Mob. Anweisungen 1939/40. Distribution list pertaining to a directive for mobilization. Feb 28, 1939.	W 1088/h	403	563
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to activities in the West and transfer of the corps to the East. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4533/a	403	570
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederung mit Offizierstellenbesetzung. Order of battle charts and officers' directory. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/b	403	597
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 4, Ablösung an der Demarkationslinie. Orders relating to transfer of the corps from the line of demarcation. Jun - Jul 1940.	W 4533/d	403	662
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 4, Meldungen. Operational reports. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/e	403	741
Ia/Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 4, Feindlage u. Ic Meldungen. Intelligence reports on the enemy situation. Jun - Aug 1940.	W 4533/f	403	911
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle 1-31. Army orders 1-31. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/g	403	972
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 4, Korpsbefehle 1-11. Corps orders. Jun - Aug 1940.	W 4533/h	403	1105
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 4, Umgliederung im Korpsbereich. Orders, reports, charts, and maps (1:25,000) pertaining to reorganization in the corps area. Jul - Sep 1940.	W 4533/i	404	1
Ia/Ic, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken d. IX. A.K.; Veränderungen der Kriegsrangliste; Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Strength reports, changes in the officers directory, and activity report of the Intelligence Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4533/k	404	153
Ila, Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen. Activity report of the Personnel Officer. Mar 4, 1941.	W 4533/L	404	161

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen 1-4, Karten u. Bes. Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. War journal and annexes on activities in the West and transfer of the corps to the East. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/a	404	167
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/b	404	464
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Branch. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/c	404	469
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Medical Officer. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/d	404	479
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Corps Veterinary Officer. Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/e	404	499
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409 (mot.). Activity report of the Army Post Office 409 (mot). Jun - Sep 1940.	W 4534/f	404	521
Ia, Besondere Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsachen. Orders and instructions for reorganiza- tion and training in connection with preparations for the invasion of England. Aug - Sep 1940.	W 4535	404	530
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal on administration and operations of the corps following the move from the western front to the German-Polish border area. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/1	404	664
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederung u. Offz. Stellenbesetzung. Order of battle charts and an army directory. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/2	404	675
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 5, Unterkunfts-karte. Map showing corps billeting area in the vicinity of Brieg, Opeln, Lublinitz, and Tarnowitz. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/3	404	716
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Arme-Operationsbefehle. Orders from the 12th and 18th Armies, organizational charts, and maps. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/4	404	723
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 5, Operationsbefehle des Korps. Corps orders relating to staff conferences, reports evaluating battle readiness, an army directory, and OB. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/5	404	761

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 5, Meldungen. Daily reports from divisions to the corps and from the corps to the Army. Also, order of battle charts. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/6	404	781
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 5, Unterkünfte. Reports on billeting of corps subordinate units. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/7	404	867
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 5, Lehrgänge. Training instructions. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/8	404	927
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 5, Truppenübungsplätze - Angelegenheiten. Correspondence concerning infantry and artillery training. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/9	404	1048
Ia, Ic, III, Anlage 9 z. KTB 5, Gefechts- u. Verpflegungsstärken; Tätigkeitsbericht. Strength reports and activity reports from the Intelligence Branch and the Judge Advocate. Sep - Oct 1940.	8558/10	404	1078
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch, supply directives, and a map of the corps area. Sep - Oct 1940.	8559	404	1085
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Bimonthly activity reports on the transfer of various divisions, on unit location, and on transfer of corps headquarters to area south of Warsaw. Also, a report of the Personnel Officer. Nov 1940 - May 1941.	10059	404	1209
Qu., IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Report of the Supply Branch on operations. Includes reports from the Medical and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Army Post Office. Nov 1940 - May 1941.	10060	405	1
Ia, Studie für Generalstabsausbildung 1941. Study prepared by the Chief of Staff of Corps Headquarters submitted to Chief of Staff, 17th Army Headquarters, concerning the attack on Russia and suggesting deployment of troops and routes into Russia. Jan 30, 1941.	11343/4	405	287
Ia, Sondermappe z. KTB, Ostfeldzug I. Teil, Anlage II. Plans and directives for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia), organizational charts, and charts on deployment of units. Also, after-action reports from June 22. Apr - Sep 1941.	18040/1	405	315

## IX. Armeekorps

121

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage II Aa z. KTB, Kartenmappe, Einsatzkarten "Barbarossa." Maps showing plan of attack against Russia starting at the central Polish front, the location of German units--divisions, corps, and armies--and routes of advance into Russia. Mar - Sep 1941.	18040/2	405	446
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7, Ostfeldzug I. Teil. Daily journal relating to preparations for the attack against Russia, the opening of the attack itself on the IX Corps front, the crossing of the Bug, and enemy counterattacks forcing the corps back from Moscow. May - Dec 1941.	19067/1	405	461
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Lagenkarten I. Maps showing the attack across the Bug River in Poland on Jun 22, 1941, and the advance to a point just west of Moscow on Dec 1, 1941. May - Dec 1941.	19067/2	405	856
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 1, Eingehende Befehle, Erstattete Meldungen. Army orders concerning preparations for the attack against Russia and for the conduct of battle during the first six months. Also, experience reports and requests for equipment. Apr - Dec 1941.	19067/3	406	1
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Teil 2, Ausgegebene Befehle, Erhaltene Meldungen, einschl. Feindnachrichten. Corps orders to subordinate units, orders of the day, daily reports on operations and on enemy activities. Apr - Dec 1941.	19067/4	406-407	906
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Fernsprechbuch 1. Reports on telephone conversations containing information on the enemy situation, and report of interrogation of Russian deserters and prisoners of war. Jun - Aug 1941.	19067/7	407	1093
Ic, Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ferngespräche 2. Intelligence reports on the enemy situation and activities, and evaluation reports on Russian moves and intentions. Aug - Nov 1941.	19067/8	407	1202
Ic, Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ferngespräche 3. Reports on own and enemy activities and number of enemy prisoners of war taken and booty captured, evaluation reports of the situation, and Russian counterattacks at the Rusa bridgehead. Nov - Dec 1941.	19067/9	408	1

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from the Corps Intelligence Branch to Panzergruppe 4 concerning enemy activities on the various divisional fronts during the period of the deepest penetration on the central front near Moscow. Oct - Dec 1941.	19067/10	408	45
Ic, Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Tagesmeldungen. Reports from the Corps Intelligence Officer to AOK 2, Panzergruppe 2, and AOK 4 giving information on enemy activities, location of enemy units, enemy intentions, and prisoners of war and equipment taken. Jun - Oct 1941.	19067/11	408	197
Ic, Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefangene und Beutezahlen. Daily reports on prisoners of war taken and equipment captured in the corps area of operations during the first six months of the Russian campaign. Jun - Dec 1941.	19067/12	408	445
Ic, Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on conditions along the attack route into Soviet Russia, description of rivers, ferries, fords, and border fortifications; evaluation and experience reports; map on enemy situation dated Dec 29, 1941. Jun - Dec 1941.	19067/13	408	584
Ic, Anlage 8 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten I. Maps showing enemy front lines and locations of Red Army units. Jun 1941 - Feb 1942.	19067/14	408	708
Ic, Anlage 9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Lagenkarten II. Maps showing enemy situation, positions, fortifications, resistance lines, command posts, and presumed plans of operations to counteract the German advance from the Neman River to the Vershina sector. Jun 22 - Dec 29, 1941.	19067/15	408	752
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, I. Teil mit Anlagen A-J; IVa, IVb, IVc, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of corps supply activities in connection with operations before the invasion and during the advance toward Moscow. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches, the Judge Advocate, and Army Post Office 409. May - Dec 1941.	19067/16	409	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Ostfeldzug II. Teil. Daily journal covering operations and activities of the corps on the central Russian front, enemy activities, and periodic battle and ration strength reports. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/1	409	1217



## IX. Armeekorps

123

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Report on operations of the corps and its subordinate divisions during the first Russian winter and on attempts to hold their position of penetration deep into central Russia. Jan 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/2	410	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on own and enemy activities, intercepted enemy messages, reconnaissance, and strength reports, and organizational charts. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	30240/3	410	354
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on operations of the corps, and on shortages and difficulties encountered in delivering supplies; air reconnaissance reports; and intercepted enemy messages. Mar 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/4	410	690
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on holding the corps position at Gzhatsk and on enemy movements and preparations for a major Russian offensive. Apr 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/5	410	957
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Review of corps operations and engagements from Dec 1941 to Apr 1942 and a report on Russian counterattacks during the thaw period, beginning about Apr 15, May 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/6	411	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Combat report on Operation "Epp II" and reports on behavior and morale of own and enemy troops, effects of Russian propaganda on own troops, lack of sufficient German counterpropaganda, and on assault troop operations. Jun 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/7	411	260
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on corps operations during July 1942, shifting of units to different areas, and organization of the corps artillery. Jul 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/8	411	453
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Corps order to hold the right flank at Vorja-Antonowo in accord with Hitler order to hold all lines, casualty lists, and strength reports. Aug 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/9	411	749
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Directives and reports on operations, deployment of troops, expected Russian attacks, lack of supplies, and shortages of building materials. Sep 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/10	412	1

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Directives alerting corps reserves, instructions for the artillery alerting it to the possibility of gas warfare, and directives on partisan warfare. Oct 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/11	412	242
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. Reports on enemy preparations for an offensive and on organization of standby units, and instructions for laying antitank mines. Nov 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/12	412	530
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Operationsakte Russland. OKH report on damage to tanks calling for stricter supervision, reports on reserves at corps supply depots and on enemy artillery positions located through reconnaissance, and on after-action report of assault and patrol troops. Dec 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/13	412	769
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate divisions pertaining to current operations, own and enemy activities, Russian attacks in the Dolginewo, Ssorokino, and Kljatschino areas, and Russian air attacks on Gzhatsk. Jan - Mar 1942.	30240/14	412	877
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions on enemy and own activities, on enemy propaganda, and on enemy attacks west of Jamy; casualty reports; and reports from the artillery. Apr - Jun 1942.	30240/15	413	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate divisions on own and enemy activities, enemy attacks in the Browkino and Lukjanzewo areas, and partisan warfare in the Gatchina, Krutuje, and Nikulinki areas; reports on own and enemy casualties; and reports from the artillery. Jul - Sep 1942.	30240/16	413	476
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 4, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions and from the artillery units on own and enemy operations and activities, and on casualties. Oct - Dec 1942.	30240/17	414	1
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the corps to Panzer AOK 3 and 4 including enemy and own activities, German evacuation and destruction of the city of Rusa, enemy attacks at Gorodo and Grusdewo, enemy air activity, and major enemy attacks in the Gzhatsk area. Jan - Jun 1942.	30240/18	414	577

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage II z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Panzer AOK 3 on corps activities and opposing enemy operations, on partisan warfare in the Vyazma area, and on corps casualties. Jul - Dec 1942.	30240/19	415	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 8, Lagenkarten. Maps showing corps position along the Rusa River at the beginning of the year, the general withdrawal during the middle and latter part of Jan, and the "permanent" positions east of Gzhatsk, Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/20	415	650
Ia, Anlage VIII z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Besondere Anlage, Organisation, Kriegsgliederungen d. Divisionen. Organizational charts of the divisions; and reports on equipment and personnel shortages, refitting of the various contingents of the corps, and re-organization of units. Mar - Dec 1942.	30240/21	415	779
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 8, Bes. Anl., "Unternehmen Blücher." Plans for an offensive on the southern corps front, directives covering various phases of the operation, and an order canceling the operation. Sep 7 - 30, 1942.	30240/22	415	931
Ia, Anlage III z. KTB 8, Teil 3, Bes. Anl. Korpstagesbefehle. Special orders announcing administrative changes, award of decorations, assignment of corps chaplains, and instructions for orderly withdrawal from the Rusa River and for holding lines east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/23	415	1098
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy movements and plans during defensive operations in the Rusa position, and during withdrawal to and positional warfare at Gzhatsk including reports on statements of prisoners of war and on captured documents. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/24	415	1154
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Directive on loss of coded or security information, propaganda leaflets, and propaganda posters. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/25	415	1187
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing corps units from the Rusa front to the German retreat east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/26	416	1
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlage- u. Stellungskarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front, enemy movements to and from the rear, enemy fortifications and artillery. May - Jun 1942.	30240/27	416	40

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front. Jun - Aug 1942.	30240/28	416	89
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the Gzhatsk front, enemy movements to and from the rear, enemy fortifications and artillery. Aug - Sep 1942.	30240/29	416	106
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing enemy units, artillery, and fortifications on the central Russian front. Oct - Nov 1942.	30240/30	416	157
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing location of enemy units opposing the corps on the central Russian front, enemy movements, and artillery; and a map showing location of partisan activities in rear areas. Dec 1 - 31, 1942.	30240/31	416	186
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from the corps Intelligence Officer to Panzer AOK 3 and 4 on enemy activities, air operations, and presumed future enemy moves. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/32	416	207
Ic, Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units, and corps intelligence reports to Panzer AOK 3 including statements from deserters giving locations and plans of enemy units, reports on the number of prisoners of war and deserters taken and equipment captured, and reports on enemy activities. May - Jun 1942.	30240/33	416	451
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from corps and division Intelligence Branches on the enemy situation, enemy movements, and activities. Also, reports on interrogation of deserters. Jul - Dec 1942.	30240/34-35	417	1
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 1, Fernsprechbücher. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the Corps Operations Branch and a report on own and enemy operations. Jul - Sep 1942.	30240/36	417	759
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Fernsprechbücher. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Operations Branch, and reports on own and enemy operations and on interrogation of deserters. Oct - Dec 1942.	30240/37	417	848

## IX. Armeekorps

127

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 3 z. KTB 8, Teil 2, Ferngespräche. Record on incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Intelligence Branch and a report on own and enemy activities. Jan - Apr 1942.	30240/38	417	925
Ic, Ferngespräche. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls of the corps Intelligence Branch; report on enemy activities, positions, and plans; and reports on prisoners of war. Feb - Apr 1942.	30240/39	417	1060
Ic, Ferngespräche. Record of telephone conversations of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to information on enemy activities, movements, positions, plans, and reports on prisoners of war. Apr 1 - 30, 1942.	30240/40	418	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Officer concerning personnel matters and replacements following withdrawal to winter positions at Gzhatsk. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/41	418	84
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Map and Survey Officer evaluating German-made maps of Russia and captured Soviet maps. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/42	418	103
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, II. Teil. Daily journal of the Supply Branch relating to withdrawal from the Rusa to the Gzhatsk positions, transport difficulties, loss of supplies and munitions, and fuel shortages. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/43	418	142
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen. Reports of the Administrative Officer concerning serious shortages encountered in supplying food rations and clothing for troops and feed for horses. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/44	418	191
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the corps Medical Officer concerning evacuation of wounded during the retreat from the Rusa to the Gzhatsk lines and concerning medical supplies for the divisions. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/45	418	434
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Veterinary Officer on inspection of horses which are to be slaughtered, on the number of horses that succumbed to illness or exhaustion, and on the critical feed situation. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/46	418	467

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht, Feldpostamt 409. Report of the Army Post Office relating difficulties encountered in mail delivery. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/47	418	502
Qu., Leistungsberichte Kdr. d. Korpsnachschiebtruppe 409. Report on the performance of corps supply troops in supply delivery, stating mileage covered and conditions of stress encountered. Dec 1941 - Dec 1942.	30240/48	418	515
Qu., Anlage E z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Directives of the corps Supply Branch pertaining to transportation; supplying of fuel, feed, rations, and ammunition; medical and veterinary affairs; feeding of prisoners of war; the food supply; and evacuation of the civilian population. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/49	418	527
Qu., Anlage F z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Tages- u. Zahlenmeldungen. Statistics on consumption of ammunition, fuel, equipment, and feed; and a report on the number of prisoners taken and the amount of equipment captured. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/50	419	1
Qu., Anlage G z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Versorgungslagen. Supply inventories on fuel, ammunition, and feed stocks on hand. Jan - Dec 1942.	30240/51	419	872
Qu., Anlage l z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Wintervorbereitungen "Wib" Meldungen. Reports on winter warfare preparations concerning ammunition, equipment, clothing, quarters, food, feed, vehicles, and fuel. Jul - Dec 1943.	30240/52	419	1333
Qu., Anlagen a-r z. KTB 4, II. Teil, Verschiedenes. Reports concerning the loss of horses, stocks of weapons, ammunition and rations on hand, number of prisoners of war taken, and the equipping of troops with enemy weapons. Jan - Nov 1942.	30240/53	420	1
Ic, Tagesmeldungen an das Armeekorps. Reports on enemy operations on the various division fronts and on the number of prisoners of war taken and their disposition. Sep 1941 - Feb 1942.	32291/1	420	40
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Ostfeldzug III. Teil. Daily journal on operations in the various divisional sectors of the corps area, preparations for Operation "Büffel" and "Eulenspiegel," enemy attacks, and withdrawal of the corps to an area northeast of Vyazma. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/1	420	88

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Lagenkarten. Maps showing the Red Army push against the Gzhatsk positions, and the German withdrawal to the line northeast of Vyazma. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/2	420	239
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders on corps operations and antitank measures. Charts on Operation "Büffel" (the withdrawal to new positions). Jan 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/3	420	307
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Order to dismantle all telephone lines threatening court-martial to any offender not complying with this order, timetable for Operation "Büffel," and organizational charts. Feb 1 - 28, 1943.	33436/4	420	620
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders including an order implementing a "scorched earth" policy in areas around Vyazma, and orders on the strengthening of the "Büffel" position. Feb - Mar 1943.	33436/5	420	869
Ia, Anlage 5 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Directives and reports on the "Büffel" position concerning the equipment needed in constructing these fortifications and the training of standby units. Charts on the location of strongpoints between Smolensk, Demensk, and Yelnya. Apr 1 - 30, 1943.	33436/6	420	1139
Ia, Anlage 6 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Complaint by one of the divisions on getting insufficiently trained replacements who lack positive military leadership qualities, report on progress in the construction of corps position, and artillery OB's. May 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/7	421	1
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 9, Operationsbefehle u. Meldungen. Order requiring the reporting of names and locations of units where the enemy took prisoners of war and the locations where soldiers were killed in action, and an order for organizing standby units. Jun 2 - 30, 1943.	33436/8	421	194
Ia, Anlage 8 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily incoming reports on enemy and own operations, road conditions, and weather during positional warfare. Jan - Mar 1943.	33436/9	421	404
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB 9, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily incoming reports on enemy and own operations, enemy artillery fire and air activity, and enemy and own propaganda during positional warfare. Apr - Jun 1943.	33436/10	421	872

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 10 z. KTB 9, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Panzer AOK 3 and 4, concerning the repulsion of strong enemy attacks east of Vyazma, the complete destruction of Vyazma before the German withdrawal, the sighting of American tanks, and formation of new battle lines. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/11	422	1
Ia, Anlage 11 z. KTB 9, Fernsprechbuch. Record of incoming and outgoing telephone calls regarding the withdrawal from Gzhatsk and the setting up of the "Büffel" defense line. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/12	422	429
Ia, Anlage 12 z. KTB 9, Besondere Anlagen. Corps training directives and instructions on road repair and maintenance, snow removal, and close-range combat of tanks; reports on the "Büffel" withdrawal movement; and organizational charts. Feb - Jun 1943.	33436/13	422	535
Ia, Anlage 13 z. KTB 9, "Büffel." Daily journal containing entries on the construction of a new battle position behind the Gzhatsk line and evacuation of civilians from the area west of the battle line. Jan - Mar 1943.	33436/14	422	707
Ia, Anlage 14 z. KTB 9, Besondere Anlagen, Stab IX "Büffel." Correspondence on planning and construction of the "Büffel" position in the Yelnya-Dorogobush area, the evacuation of the civilian population, and destruction of all towns and villages in front of the new position. Feb - Mar 1943.	33436/15	422	722
Ia, Anlage 15 z. KTB 9, Korpstagesbefehle. Special orders commending divisions, other units, and individuals for their outstanding service on the completion of the "Büffel" movement. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/16	423	1
Ia/Arko., Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage 3 z. KTB 9, Reports of the Corps Artillery Commander on own and enemy artillery fire and on difficulties encountered because of impassable roads, the thaw period, and stoppage of munitions supplies. Apr - Jun 1943.	33436/17	423	17
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, KTB 9. Intelligence reports on enemy situation containing information furnished by deserters and captured enemy documents. Includes reports on German deserters, on troop entertainment, enemy and own propaganda, and partisan warfare. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/18	423	208



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 1 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units to the corps Intelligence Branch on enemy attacks, high enemy casualties, enemy propaganda, and partisan activities. Jan - Feb 1943.	33436/19	423	237
Ic, Anlage 2 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units on increased artillery fire directed at Vyazma bridges, on the enemy conduct of battle, and corps withdrawal to new line. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/20	423	721
Ic, Anlage 3 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports on own and enemy activities containing information furnished by deserters on enemy replacements and insufficient training of enemy troops. Apr - May 1943.	33436/21	423	979
Ic, Anlage 4 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Daily reports on own and enemy activities and propaganda, and information obtained from deserters. Jun 1 - 30, 1943.	33436/22	424	1
Ic, Anlage 5 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intercepted enemy messages, and report on prisoner-of-war interrogation leading to information on enemy replacements. Also, maps showing enemy positions and partisan activities in the corps area. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/23	424	190
Ic, Anlage 6 z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Maps showing enemy artillery positions facing the corps, enemy assault and patrol troop action, enemy supply lines and movements, and partisan activities in rear areas east of Gzhatsk. Jan - Feb 1943.	33436/24	424	344
Ic, Anlage 7 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagekarten. Maps covering the period before and at the time of the corps withdrawal from Gzhatsk to the new "Büffel" position, showing position of enemy units, artillery, fortifications, recreation centers, and Secret Field Police units. Mar 1 - 31, 1943.	33436/25	424	377
Ic, Anlagen 8-9 z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Karten. Maps showing Russian patrol and assault troop activity, artillery activity, and movements on the Yelnya-Dorogobush front. Apr - May 1943.	33436/26-27	424	420
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, III. Teil. War journal containing entries on planning and execution of the withdrawal from Gzhatsk to the "Büffel" positions between Yelnya			

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and Dorogobush citing information on lack of food supplies and munitions, fuel shortages, impassable roads, and destruction of supply dumps and equipment. Jun 1, 1943.	33436/28	424	456
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Supply directives, order to recamouflage all equipment, report on increasing number of Russians deserting to the Germans, and regulations governing sanitation and hygiene. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/29	424	505
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Gebietsverwaltung. Directives covering the administration of the civilian population in the IX Corps area. Mar - Jun 1943.	33436/30	424	745
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the corps Supply Branch to the 4th Army on the supply situation, ammunition expended and on hand, fuel consumed and in stock, the food situation, weapons and equipment worn out, and prisoners of war and equipment captured. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/31	424	764
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen. Daily reports on the food, fuel, and ammunition situation, and monthly supply reports to the 4th Army. Jan - Jun 1943.	33436/32	425	1
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 4, "Büffelbewegung." Supply instructions relating to the "Büffelbewegung," plans for delousing to prevent the spread of spotted fever, and plans to draft the entire civilian population for construction of the new "Büffel" defense line. Feb - Apr 1943.	33436/33	425	332
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Reports on conferences with higher headquarters concerning the morale of the civilian population, administrative experiences, propaganda, and recruiting of civilian volunteers to serve as auxiliary units. Feb - May 1943.	33436/34	425	419
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on improvement in the supply situation and the transfer of the Supply Section from Schopieno to Tschamowa, northeast of Yelnya. Jan - Jun 1943.	33437	425	460

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Medical Officer on delousing operations to combat the spread of spotted fever. Jan - Jun 1943.	33438	425	592
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly and daily activity reports of the corps Veterinary Officer regarding losses of horses. Jan - Jun 1943.	33439	425	602
Qu./W.Ing., Tätigkeitsbericht, Korpsingenieur. Report on activities of the corps Engineer Officer. Mar - Jun 1943.	33440	425	617
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Map and Survey Officer concerning the securing of maps for the "Büffel" movement. Also, maps (1:25,000) showing towns and villages destroyed and areas deforested. Jan - Jun 1943.	33442/1	425	624
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the corps Personnel Officer covering the period of the "Büffel" movement. Jan - Jun 1943.	33442/2	425	645
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Hälfte 1943. Report on conference with 4th Army Headquarters evaluating the overall enemy situation in connection with production of tanks, guns, and raw materials. Also, report on the possibility of gas warfare. Jul - Sep 1943.	34746	425	657
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal on tactical operations during the defense of the Vyazma front and later during withdrawal to the "Panther" positions from Marosova to an area east of Gorki. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/1	425	675
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten. Maps showing own positions, command posts, lines of resistance, fortifications, and plans of operations in connection with the defensive battles near Vyazma and the withdrawal to the "Panther" positions east of Gorki. Jun 30 - Oct 4, 1943.	44216/2	425	978
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Lagenkarten. Maps showing own positions, command posts, lines of resistance, and plans of operations during continued German withdrawal from the Gorki sector ("Panther" position) to Polotsk. Oct 5 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/3	425	1033
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information describing operations in the Tschashti sector and between Roslavl and Yukhnov. Also, reports on troop strength, fortifications, mine warfare, and guerilla operations. Jul 1943.	44216/4	426	1

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the "Desna" position (between Stryana and Novoye Spasskoye), and in the "Hubertus" position (Cholmez-Desna River area). Aug 1943.	44216/5	426	245
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the "Hubertus" position, and preparations for a general withdrawal to the "Panther" position. Sep 1 - 20, 1943.	44216/6	426	705
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Operationsakten. Tactical information on the withdrawal of German units from the "Hubertus" to the "Panther" positions. Sep 20 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/7	426	1049
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on enemy and own activities concerning operations between Vyazma and the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/8	427	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Daily outgoing reports on enemy and own activities and operations in connection with military engagements during the German withdrawal from Vyazma to the "Panther" position east of Gorki. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/9	427	402
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls pertaining to operations. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/10	427	689
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesbefehle. Special orders by the Commanding General containing unit citations for outstanding performance of duty. Jul 4 - Oct 7, 1943.	44216/11	427	834
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities in connection with operations during the widening of the corps sector to the junction of the Dnieper and Vopez Rivers, reports evaluating the enemy situation, records on prisoners of war and captured materiel, own and enemy propaganda, and reports on enemy movements and presumed plans. Jul 1 - 31, 1943.	44216/12	427	854
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Continuation of Item No. 44216/12 above, for the period of withdrawal to the "Panther" position east of Gorki. Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943.	44216/13	427	959

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Feindlagenkarten. Maps containing information on enemy locations, situations, lines of resistance, and presumed plans of attack during the German withdrawal to the "Panther" position. Aug 1 - Oct 11, 1943.	44216/14	428	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch containing a complete list of staff officers, information on general personnel administrative matters, and a report by the Map Section. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/15	428	64
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, IV. Teil. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning activities and policies in connection with operations during the general withdrawal from the Vyazma front to the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/16	428	75
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports from the Corps Supply Officer and from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Ordnance Officers, and the Postal Branch, in connection with the withdrawal from the Vyazma front to the "Panther" position. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/17	428	110
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations in connection with the withdrawal from the Vyazma front. Jul 5 - Oct 8, 1943.	44216/18	428	294
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily statistics on consumption and stocks of ammunition, fuel, and food rations during the withdrawal of the corps from the Vyazma front. Jul 1 - Oct 10, 1943.	44216/19	428	423
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Versorgungslagen. Monthly supply reports concerning transportation of various supplies, assignments of supply units, availability of transportation, and stocks on hand. Jul 31 - Oct 3, 1943.	44216/20	428	854
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information concerning stocks of supplies, use of civilian labor units, policies on recruitment of labor, supply regulations for operations in the "Desna" and "Panther" positions; and maps showing operation areas of supply units. Jul 2 - Oct 3, 1943.	44216/21	428	938
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal on tactical operations in connection with the continued withdrawal of the corps to the general line between Vitebsk and Mogilev. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/22	428	1037

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the Gorki area. Oct 12 - 31, 1943.	44216/23	429	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on operations in the Lobok area (Operation "Hubertus"), near Gorodok and Lossvida. Nov 1 - 30, 1943.	44216/24	429	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Operationsakten. Tactical information on Operation "Blücher," and on the construction of defensive positions between Skaby and Samchi. Dec 1 - 31, 1943.	44216/25	429	654
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming daily reports pertaining to the withdrawal from the "Panther" position to the Lobok area. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/26	430	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Outgoing daily reports pertaining to the withdrawal to the Lobok area. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/27	430	369
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Fernsprechbuch. Record on incoming and outgoing telephone calls relating to operations. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/28	430	637
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Organisation. Information on reorganization, deactivation, and new activation of units, concentrations of troops, and reports pertaining to general strategic matters. Oct 21 - Nov 30, 1943.	44216/29	430	905
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Winterfreuden." Tactical details and plans on Operation "Winterfreuden" (withdrawal to the south and construction of a new defensive line between Lake Lossvido and Dretun). Nov 20 - Dec 11, 1943.	44216/30	430	953
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Tagesbefehle. Special orders by the Commanding General containing unit citations for outstanding performance of duty. Oct 24 - Dec 21, 1943.	44216/31	431	1
Ic, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on own and enemy operations, identified troops, and presumed enemy plans in connection with the withdrawal of the corps in the general direction of Lobok. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/32-33	431	11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report by the Map and Survey Officer concerning surveying south of Nevel and west of Vitebsk. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/34	431	490
Ila, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch, an army directory, and a brief description of activities during assignment at Nevel. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/35	431	508
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, V. Teil. War journal concerning supply activities during the withdrawal from Gorodok. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/36	431	516
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Report of the Corps Supply Officer and from the Ordnance, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postal Branch during withdrawal from the "Panther" position to the Gorodok area. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1943.	44216/37	431	543
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Regulations for supply units and services pertaining to administration and distribution, maps showing areas of supply operations, and statistics giving losses on weapons and heavy equipment during the general withdrawal to the Lobok area. Oct 14 - Dec 12, 1943.	44216/38	431	689
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal on operations during continued withdrawal of the corps to the general line between Burbaiciai and Liduvenai along the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/1	431	802
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information concerning operations near Vitebsk, Ulla, Obol, and the continued withdrawal to the Ostrovno Lake area. Jun 1 - 29, 1944.	60726/2	431	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information about operations during the withdrawal to Lithuania. Jul 1 - 31, 1944.	60726/3	432	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Operationsakten. Tactical information regarding defensive operations in the Dubysa position (Operation "Salzburg") at Raseinyai and Anatava. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	60726/4	432	342

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming messages containing tactical information on operations during withdrawal of the corps to the Dubysa-Memel line (Lithuania). Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/5	432	840
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing messages containing tactical information on operations during withdrawal to the Dubysa-Memel line. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/6	432	1165
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche. Messages from subordinate units regarding tactical operations during the general withdrawal of the corps to the Dubysa-Memel line. Jul 1 - Aug 23, 1944.	60726/7	433	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls relating to operations. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	60727/8	433	816
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Funksprüche. Messages from higher and copies of messages to lower echelons pertaining to operations between the Moschno and the Dvina Rivers. Jun 23 - 30, 1944.	60726/9	434	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations. Jul 1 - 24, 1944.	60726/10	434	368
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing command posts, situation, lines of resistance, and plans of operations in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to the area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jan 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60726/11	434	562
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information on the enemy obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations, statements of own troops, and of deserters; evaluation report of captured materiel, and of air, signal, and ground reconnaissance during operations along areas of the Memel and Dubysa Rivers. Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60727/1	434	746
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information about the enemy obtained during operations between Lake Saranovskoye and the Obol River, and between Tuchatino and Prosoroki. Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	60727/2	435	1



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tagesbefehle. Special orders of the day containing reports of decorations, unit citations, and general administrative instructions in connection with the withdrawal to the Dvina River. Jan 8 - Aug 5, 1944.	60728/1	435	25
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and an army directory. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60728/2	435	70
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VI. War journal concerning supply activities during withdrawal of the corps to areas along the Lakes of Sarushino, Nessino, and Ostrovno. Jan 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/1	435	84
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VII. War journal concerning supply activities during withdrawal of the corps to the general area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60729/2	435	120
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to the Lakes of Sarushino, Nessino, and Ostrovno. Jan 6 - May 30, 1944.	60729/3	435	141
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information on the supply base at Gorjany, reports on the quantity of captured materiel, efficiency records on operation of ferries, and maps showing operation areas of certain supply units and supply routes within the corps command. Jan 15 - Apr 30, 1944.	60729/4	435	303
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special supply regulations for units and services relative to administration, distribution, and procurement of various supplies, issued in connection with the general withdrawal of the corps to an area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 6 - Aug 28, 1944.	60729/5	435	328
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the corps Administrative Officer pertaining to supply procurement during operations in the Vitebsk sector. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	60729/6	435	367
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 12. Report of the corps Administrative Officer concerning supply procurement and other matters during defensive operations in the Vitebsk sector and during large-scale action against guerrilla bands in the Ulla, Kamen, and Polozk areas. Apr 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/7	435	478

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Postal Officers, and the Motor Transport Branch concerning activities during defensive operations in the Vitebsk sector. Jan 1 - May 31, 1944.	60729/8	435	535
W.u.G., IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Medical, Veterinary, Ordnance, and Postal Officers, and the Motor Transport Branch concerning activities during the general withdrawal of the corps from the Vitebsk sector to an area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	60729/9	435	564
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 13. Report by the corps Administrative Officer relating to supply procurement during withdrawal from the Vitebsk sector to the general area between the Dubysa and Memel Rivers. Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	62658	435	616
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal concerning tactical operations during the battle near Raseinyai (Lithuania), the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea, and German evasive movements over the "Ostpreussen II" position to bridgeheads near Tilsit and Ragnit in East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/1	435	695
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing tactical information, command posts, situations, lines of resistance, and plans of operations during positional warfare in the Raseinyai sector and later in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/2	435	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information on positional warfare in the Raseinyai sector. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	64180/3	435	840
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information regarding the German withdrawal from the Raseinyai sector to positions near Tilsit and Ragnit in East Prussia and the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea near Heydekrug. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	64180/4	436	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Operationsakten. Tactical information concerning positional warfare in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Dec 1 - 31, 1944.	64180/5-6	436	322

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>ls+ Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Eingehende Tagesmeldungen. Incoming daily messages containing tactical information on operations in Lithuania near Raseinyai, on the retreat to Germany, on the Russian advance toward the Baltic Sea, and on the German defense in the Tilsit-Ragnit sector. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/7	436	975
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Outgoing daily messages containing tactical information on operations. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/8	437	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Fernsprechbuch. Record of all incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/9	437	344
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Funksprüche. Messages pertaining to the German withdrawal from the Raseinyai position in Lithuania to Tauroggen, Tilsit, and Ragnit. Oct 6 - 21, 1944.	64180/10	437	407
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesbefehle. Special orders on award of decorations, reassignments of units, unit citations, court-martial verdicts, and general administration. Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/11	437	523
Ia/Mess., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports by the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch concerning changes in corps staff assignments and activities of mapping units. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64180/12	437	548
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports on the enemy situation and operations, security and counterintelligence reports, information on guerrilla actions, and general evaluation of the enemy in connection with operations in Lithuania and East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64181/1	437	555
Ic, Feindlagenkarten. Maps showing enemy situations, enemy artillery positions, enemy movements and plans of attack, and guerrilla action. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64181/2	438	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4, Teil VIII. War journal concerning supply activities in Lithuania and East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/1	438	65
W.u.G., IVa, IVb, IVc, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports from the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postal and Ordnance Branches on activities and operations in Lithuania and in the northern part of East Prussia. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/2	438	91

## IX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnungen f.d. Versorgung. Special regulations for supply units and services pertaining to the administration, distribution, and procurement of supplies. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/3	438	292
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Verschiedenes. Information concerning the reorganization of supply units, directives for assignments, administrative orders, experience reports, and maps showing supply operations areas. Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64182/4	438	405
Ic, Rundfunk-Nachrichten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. 1939-40.	64182/5	438	474
Ic, Rundfunk-Nachrichten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. Jan 16 - Mar 11, 1940.	64182/6	439	1
Ia, Geheime Kommandosachen. Plans for the invasion of the Low Countries. 1940.	64182/7	439	692
Ia, Zwei Pläne über die Einteilung des IX. A.K. Organizational charts. No date.	64182/8-9	439	787
Ic, Geheimakten. Texts of foreign news broadcasts. Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1939.	64182/10	439	795
Ia, Einsatz Westen. Plans for the defense of the Palatinate. Aug 1939.	64182/11	439	960
Ia/Ic, Geheime Kommandosachen. Training instructions on coordination between ground and air forces during combat, and enemy information bulletins. 1938-39.	64182/12	439	980
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to higher echelons pertaining to tactical operations in the Vyazma sector. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943.	64182/13	439	1037
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning supply activities during the campaign in the Saar and later in France. Aug 27, 1939 - Jun 28, 1940.	64182/14	440	1
Ia, Geschäftseinteilung IX. A.K. Information on the organization of the corps. 1938.	64182/15	440	76
IIa, Offizierstellenbesetzungsänderungen. Changes in officer assignments. Apr 18 - May 16, 1942.	64182/16	440	89

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Besondere Anlagen. Information on order of battle, chain of command, and assignments; orders of the day; reports of individual units concerning battle experience, evaluation of captured materiel, and reports concerning operations during the German advance on the eastern front. Jun 3, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942.	64182/17	440	102
Ia, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing daily reports to higher echelons containing tactical information on operations during the German advance on the eastern front toward Rusa and Dubrova. Jul 20 - Oct 20, 1941.	64182/18	440	389
Ia, Ausgehende Tagesmeldungen. Copies of outgoing daily reports to higher echelons containing tactical information on operations in the Rusa sector. Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/19	440	713
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report by the Personnel Branch describing activities in connection with the German advance on the eastern front to the Rusa sector. Also, an army directory. May 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/20	440	910
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information concerning intelligence activities, enemy troop identifications, prisoners of war and captured materiel; prisoner-of-war interrogations and evaluation reports, enemy and own propaganda methods, and intelligence reports concerning the German advance on Moscow and the withdrawal to the Rusa position. May 25 - Dec 31, 1941.	64182/21	440	921
Qu., Unterkunftsübersichten. Maps, charts, and overlays showing corps billeting areas in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Feb 20 - May 26, 1941.	64182/22	440	1027



## PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

- Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
- Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
- Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
- Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
- Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
- Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)
- Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

- Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions. and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)
- Miscellaneous German Records Collection
- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military OrganizationsRecords of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command  
(Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command  
(Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command  
(Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.

(Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak,  
Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.  
(Guide No. 25)Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM)  
1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p.  
(Guide No. 34)

## Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

## Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)

## Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armeekorps.  
1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

## Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)

## Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas,  
Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963.  
200 p. (Guide No. 38)Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentral-  
stelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte.  
1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions  
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and  
Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.  
(Guide No. 6)

## Miscellaneous German Records Collection:

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)



Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party  
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions  
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests  
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-  
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.

Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.  
(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.  
(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,  
1917-1946. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.  
(Guide No. 9)



## Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part II)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 238-440 and 1447-1449

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than \$1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
238	\$5	258	\$8	278	\$ 6	298	\$ 8	318	\$10
239	7	259	7	279	8	299	8	319	8
240	8	260	8	280	7	300	8	320	7
241	8	261	7	281	9	301	8	321	7
242	8	262	9	282	9	302	6	322	7
243	7	263	6	283	8	303	9	323	7
244	8	264	8	284	9	304	7	324	7
245	6	265	8	285	8	305	10	325	9
246	7	266	9	286	6	306	6	326	6
247	8	267	6	287	7	307	8	327	8
248	7	268	7	288	10	308	10	328	7
249	9	269	4	289	7	309	6	329	10
250	7	270	5	290	6	310	9	330	7
251	9	271	8	291	10	311	8	331	7
252	8	272	7	292	7	312	8	332	7
253	7	273	8	293	7	313	7	333	8
254	5	274	7	294	7	314	8	334	6
255	7	275	8	295	7	315	7	335	9
256	8	276	8	296	9	316	6	336	7
257	8	277	7	297	9	317	6	337	7





